# ASYMMETRIC [3+2] CYCLOADDITION OF AZOMETHINE YLIDES: APPLICATION TO THE SYNTHESIS OF NATURAL PRODUCTS 

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF POONA FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY IN CHEMISTRY

BY

## JOYDEV KUMAR LAHA

Division of Organic Chemistry (Synthesis)
National Chemical Laboratory
Pune - 411008

National Chemical Laboratory
Division of Organic Chemistry (Synthesis)
Pune-411 008, INDIA
NCL

Dr. Ganesh Pandey

FONA, GONASC, FASC.

June 14, 2001

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the work incorporated in the thesis entitled "Asymmetric [3+2] Cycloaddition of Azomethine Ylides: Application to the synthesis of Natural Products" submitted by Mr. Joydev Kumar Laha was carried out by him under my supervision at the National Chemical Laboratory, Pune. Material that has been obtained from other sources has been duly acknowledged in the thesis.


Ph. 020-5893300 extn. 2324(O), 5893074, 5883493(R), Fax: 020-5893153 E-mail: pandey@ems.ncl.res.in

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the thesis entitled "Asymmetric [3+2] Cycloaddition
of Azomethine Ylides: Application to the synthesis of Natural Products" submitted for Ph. D. degree to the University of Pune has been carried out at National Chemical Laboratory, under the supervision of Dr. Ganesh Pandey. The work is original and has not been submitted in part or full by me for any degree or diploma to this or any other University

## Acknowledgement

I take this opportunity with immense pleasure to express my deep sense of gratitude to my teacher and research guide Dr. Ganesh Pandey, who has helped me a lot to learn and think more about chemistry. I thank him for his excellent guidance, constant encouragement, sincere advice, friendship and unstinted support during all the tough times of my Ph. D. life. I do sincerely acknowledge the freedom rendered to me by him for independent thinking, planning and executing the research. I consider very fortunate for my association with him which has given a decisive turn and a significant boost in my career.

Special thanks to all my present colleagues Dr. (Mrs.) Gadre,Dr. Singh, Nagesh, Sahoo, Murugan, Kapur, Tiwari, Rani, Late Mal, Utpal, Prabal, Srinivas, Sanjay, Balakrishna, and Inderesh for maintaining a warm and a very cheerful atmosphere in the lab. They made working the lab very enjoyable. Special acknowledgements to Dr. (Mrs.) Gadre, Akhil Sahoo, Mrs. Kulkarni, Aditya and all labmates for taking trouble in bringing out the thesis.

Help from the spectroscopy and mass groups is gratefully acknowledged. I sincerely thank Mr. A. G. Samuel and Dr. Rajmohan for helpful discussions and Mrs. Phalgune, Dr. Sanjayan, Mr. Sathe, Rupali and Mrs. Shanta kumari for their kind cooperation.

I would like to specially thank to my senior colleagues Mohanakrishnan, Seshu Babu, Saumenda, Manasda, Debasisda, Trusar, Partha, Sochan, Maji and my all friends in NCL campus and GJ hostel for their cheerful company which made my stay at NCL memorable one.

Special thanks are due to my professor Dr. K. S. Mukherjee who taught me the basic chemistry during my M.Sc studies.

It is my great pleasure to thank my parents, sister-in-law, brother, nephew and my other family members for their blessings, love, care and continuous encouragements throughout my education.

Finally I thank Dr. K. N. Ganesh, Head, Division of Organic Chemistry (Syn.) and Director, National Chemical Laboratory, Pune for providing infrastructural facilities to complete my work successfully. I am also thankful to CSIR, New Delhi for the financial assistance.

## TO

## MY BELOVED PARENTS

## AND

ALMIG HTY

## CONTENTS

Abbreviations ..... I
Abstract ..... III
Chapter-1 General Introduction on X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane systems
Introduction ..... 1
References ..... 16
Chapter-2 Enantioselective Construction of
X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane compounds
Introduction ..... 19
Results and Discussion ..... 49
Experimental ..... 68
References ..... 93
Spectra ..... 96
Chapter-3 Section A: Synthesis of Conformationally Constrained amino acids
Introduction ..... 109
Results and Discussion ..... 116
Experimental ..... 118
Section B: Formal Total synthesis of Enantiopure Epibatidine
Introduction ..... 120
Results and Discussion ..... 126
Experimental ..... 136
References ..... 143
Spectra ..... 146
Chapter-4 Stereoselective Synthesis of Tropane Class of Alkaloids
Introduction ..... 157
Results and Discussion ..... 162
Experimental ..... 169
References ..... 175
Spectra ..... 177
List of Publications ..... 184

## ABBREVIATIONS

| Ac | acetyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| Ar | aryl |
| aq | aqueous |
| Bn | benzyl |
| bp | boiling point |
| Bu | butyl |
| $t$-Bu | tertbutyl |
| n-BuLi | n-butyllithium |
| s-BuLi | s-butyllithium |
| $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | di-tert-butyldicarbonate |
| $t$-Boc | tert-butyloxycarbonyl |
| CBZ | benzyloxycarbonyl |
| $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ | acetonitrile |
| $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ | chloroform |
| DCM | dichloromethane |
| DMF | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethyl formamide |
| Et | ethyl |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | triethyl amine |
| EtOAc | ethyl acetate |
| EtOH | ethanol |
| g | gram |
| h | hour |
| IR | infrared |
| $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | potassium carbonate |
| KOH | potassium hydroxide |


| LDA | lithium diisopropylamide |
| :--- | :--- |
| LAH | lithium aluminium hydride |
| m | molar |
| MeOH | methanol |
| mL | millilitre |
| mmol | millimole |
| mp | melting point |
| $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | sodium borohydride |
| $\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}^{2}$ | sodium cyanoborohydride |
| NaHCO | sodium bicarbonate |
| NaOH | sodium hydroxide |
| $\mathrm{Na} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ | sodium sulphate |
| rt | room temperature |
| THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| TFA | trifluoroacetic acid |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |
| TMEDA | N,N,N'N'-tetramethylethylenediamine |
| TMS | trimethylsilane |
| TMSCl | chlorotrimethylsilane |



# Asymmetric [3+2]-Cycloaddition of Azomethine Ylides: Application to the Synthesis of Natural Products 

## CHAPTER -1: Introduction

This chapter describes all existing asymmetric approaches for the synthesis of azabicyclic compounds possessing the basic skeleton X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane frameworks.

Many biologically active compounds which display the intriguing structural feature, Xazabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane frameworks, are synthetically challenging target to organic chemists. Epibatidine, an extremely potent agonist of the acetylcholine receptor, represents the only alkaloid of the class 7 -azabiclo[2.2.1]heptane. 8-Azabiclo[3.2.1]octane, the basic skeleton of all tropane class of alkaloids, comprises of 200 natural products and several of them have profound behavioral and neuronal reinforcing properties. Anatoxin-a, a highly potent nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, is the only representative member of 9azabiclo[4.2.1]nonane skeleton.

## CHAPTER-2: Diastereoselectivity in Asymmetric [3+2]-Cycloaddition Reactions

This chapter reports the diastereoselectivity attained during the asymmetric [3+2]cycloaddition of cyclic azomethine ylides (AMYs) with Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile.

Previously, our group have reported a conceptually new methodology for the stereoselective construction of X-azabiclo[m.2.1]alkanes by taking advantage of the exolendo selectivity of [3+2]-dipolar cycloaddition of cyclic AMYs with a suitable dipolarophile. The successful execution of this process has stimulated us to explore this chemistry in diastereoselective fashion by performing an asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition of cyclic AMYs with Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile ()-7. The cyclic AMYs were generated in situ from precursors 6 by the sequential double desilylation using $\operatorname{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ as
one electron oxidant. The preparation of synthetic precursors 6 was obtained through the reaction sequences as shown in Scheme 1.

## Scheme 1



Reagents and Conditions: a) Boc- $\mathrm{N}_{3}, E_{3} N$, dioxan, $92-98 \%$; b) TMEDA, $s B u L i, T M S C l$, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80-90 \%$; c) TMEDA, s-BuLi, TMSCl, $-50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 1 h (for $n=1$ \& 2), $60-70$ \%; $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5$ h (for n = 3) $58 \%$; d) TFA, DCM, quantitative; e) $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ (for $n=1 \& 3$ ), $80-85 \%$; $\mathrm{HCHO}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, gl. $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}($ for $n=2$ ), $68 \%$.

The key cycloaddition reaction involved addition of 6 to a stirring mixture of (-)-7 and $\operatorname{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ in dry DCM . The diastereomeric ratio of cycloadducts $(\mathbf{8 : 9})$ was determined by comparing the integration values of the H 3 from their corresponding ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra. The endo-stereochemistry of $\mathrm{H}-3$ in the major diastereomeric cycloadducts $\mathbf{8}$ was established by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiment. The cost effective D-camphor sultam chiral auxiliary has offered stubble benefits in addition to serving as the source of chiral induction. The high diastereoselectivity attained during this asymmetric [3+2]cycloaddition was explained on the basis of selective attack of cyclic AMYs on to re-face of ( - )-7 and the results are summarized below in Scheme-2.

## Scheme 2



| Substrate <br> $(\mathbf{8})$ | R | Yield <br> (isolated) | $\mathbf{8 : 9}$ | m.p. of 8 <br> (uncorrected) | Optical rotation of 10 <br> $\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}\right]^{25}$ obs |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{n}=1$ | $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2}$ | $62 \%$ | $98: 2$ | $135-137^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $+22.38 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.52, \mathrm{CHCb}_{3}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{n}=2$ | Me | $58 \%$ | $80: 20$ | $165-167^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $-04.50 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.64, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{n}=3$ | $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2}$ | $68 \%$ | $95: 5$ | $205-207^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $+15.69\left(\mathrm{c}=0.54, \mathrm{CHCC}_{3}\right)$ |

The validity of this asymmetric cycloaddition in the chiral synthesis of X azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes was firmly evaluated by the removal of chiral auxiliary from the major diastereomeric cycloadducts. These chiro compounds $\mathbf{1 0}$ are amenable to conversion into a range of natural product targets.

## CHAPTER-3: Synthesis of Conformationally Constrained Amino Acids and Synthetic

 Studies towards the Enantioselective Synthesis of EpibatidineThis chapter presents the applications of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition reactions in the synthesis of few conformationally constrained amino acids. It also describes the synthetic studies directed towards the enantioselective synthesis of epibatidine.

Section A: Synthesis of Few Conformationally Constrained Cyclic Amino Acids

The conformationally constrained cyclic amino acids hold considerable potential for use in inducing constraint in peptides and polypeptides in peptidomimetics research. Due to apparent structural similarities of the cycloadducts 8 with the constrained cyclic amino acids, we became interested in gaining access to few of these constrained cyclic amino acids to focus on the diverse synthetic applications of these cycloadducts. Towards this goal, the major diastereomeric cycloadducts 8 were converted into constrained amino acids with the anticipation that they would appear as excellent candidates for examining the conformational requirements of peptides in structure activity studies as shown below in Scheme-3.

## Scheme-3



11

Reagents and Conditions: LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1), $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .45 \mathrm{~min} .90-95 \%$ and then $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(70-80) \mathrm{psi}, \mathrm{rt}, 85-90 \%$ for $\mathrm{n}=1,3$ and $\alpha$-chloroethyl chloroformate, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}, \mathrm{N}$ '-tetramethyl-1,8-napthanyl diamine, dichloroethane (for $\mathrm{n}=2$ ), $65 \%$.

Section B: Synthetic studies directed toward the enantioselective synthesis of epibatidine

Having demonstrated the validity of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition reaction in the chiral synthesis of X -azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes, we undertook a synthetically challenging target aimed at the enantioselective synthesis of epibatidine. Epibatidine (12), a novel alkaloid possessing the 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ring system with a 2chloropyridyl substituent in exo-orientation was isolated by Daly et al in 1992 from the skin extracts of Ecuadoran poison frog, Epipedobates tricolor and it has been shown to exhibit non-opioid analgesic activity $200-500$ times more potent than that of morphine. The two complementary retrosynthetic approaches of epibatidine were envisaged as shown in scheme-4.

## Scheme-4




16


17

The efforts to create double bond $\alpha$ to ester group in substrate $\mathbf{1 4}$, directed for the installation of 2-choloropyridyl moiety by effecting Michael addition on to substrate 13, were futile (route I) leading to a change in our synthetic strategy. This surmountable obstacle was greatly circumvented by promoting the cycloaddition of cyclic azomethine ylide (generated from 6a) with the synthetically designed chiral dipolarophile bearing 2 chloropyridyl moiety 17 whereby this moiety was installed along with the construction of 7-azabiclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton (Route II). The exclusive formation of desire cycloadduct 16 to which 2 -chloropridyl moiety is attached in exo orientation was a reasonable prize for us towards this endeavor.

## CHAPTER 4: Synthesis of Tropinone and a Synthetic Chiro Tropane Intermediate

This chapter reports another applications of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition reactions in the development of a new general methodology to make entry into the tropane class of alkaloids by emphasizing the syntheses of tropinone and a synthetic chiro tropane compound 24.

The quest for the development of a new general methodology to access tropane class of alkaloids has animated us to embark on this research project. Our [3+2]cycloaddition protocol was successfully evaluated with the synthesis of tropinone, a simple class of tropane alkaloid $\mathbf{2 2}$ as shown in Scheme-5.

Scheme 5



21


22

Reagents and Conditions: a) Boc- $\mathrm{N}_{3}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, dioxan, $92 \%$; b) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)_{2}$, p-PTS, benzene, $87 \%$; c) TMEDA, s-BuLi, TMSCl, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 86 \%$; d) TMEDA, $s$-BuLi, TMSCl, $-50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 62 \%$; e) TFA, DCM, quantitative; f) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{HCHO}, \mathrm{gl} . \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}, 66 \%$; g) Phenyl vinylsulfone, $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) F, \mathrm{DCM}, 68 \%$; h) Ni-Al Alloy, EtOH, reflux, 65\%; i. pTSA, MeOH ,

The impetus behind this preliminary investigation was to realize a practical route for the asymmetric synthesis of these alkaloids. Thus, asymmetric [3+2]cycloaddition of $\mathbf{2 0}$ with (-)-7 has provided a chiro tropane compound $\mathbf{2 4}$ as in Scheme-6.

Scheme 6


The chiro compound 24 augurs interesting synthetic applications towards the synthesis of various chiral tropane alkaloids.

## 1. Introduction

The compounds displaying X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane framework (1) represent an

## Fig. 1



1
n may be 1, 2 or 3


2
$\mathrm{n}=1$


3
$\mathrm{n}=2$

$\mathrm{n}=3$
important class of ligands for the nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (nAChRs) ${ }^{1}$ since they show accentuated binding affinity towards nAChRs. Therefore, the research activities in this area have led to the registration of several nAChRs ligands of these classes. ${ }^{2}$ Some of the useful probes towards the binding with nAChRs are presented as follows:

The first 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivative such as 2-exo-(benzyloxy)-3-endo-carbomethoxy-7-methyl7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (5) was shown to have local anesthetics activity. ${ }^{3}$ The endo-2-(2-cyclopentyl-2-hydroxy-2-phenyl)-acetoxy-7-methyl-7azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane methobromide (6) was found to be a potent long acting anticholinergic bronchodilator agent. ${ }^{4}$

## Fig. 2



Epibatidine (7) ${ }^{5}$ \{exo-2-(6-chloro-3-pyridyl)-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane\} has been found to be 200-500 times more potent than morphine and has been shown to exhibit non-opiod
analgesic activity. ${ }^{6}$ Another synthetic analogue of 7, epiboxidine $(\mathbf{8})^{7}$ having 7 -azabicyclo [2.2.1]heptane framework with an isoxazole moiety attached at $2 \beta$-position showed significant binding affinity at nAChRs in comparison to 7 .

8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane skeleton (3) is the basic structural feature of all tropane class of alkaloids. ${ }^{8}$ Cocaine (9) and its synthetic analogues show high binding affinity to serotonin (5HT) and norepinephrine transporters. ${ }^{9}$ Homoepibatidine (10) has been reported ${ }^{10}$ to have comparable analgesic activity in the hot plate assay to that of 7. ${ }^{10}$ Recently, (1R, 2R, 5S)-23-(2-chloro-5-pyridinyl)-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (11) ${ }^{11}$ was reported to have lower nicotinic receptor binding affinity than 7.

Fig. 3




10


Anatoxin-a (12) ${ }^{12}$ is the only representative alkaloid possessing the novel unusual structural feature 9-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane skeleton (4). It has been shown to have exquisite potency towards nAChR. ${ }^{13}$ Few other ligands such as PHT (13) ${ }^{14}$ and UB-165 $(\mathbf{1 4})^{15}$ having 9 -azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane ring systems were identified as potent nicotinic ligands and showed intermediate potency of anatoxin-a and epibatidine.

## Fig. 4


12

13

14

In view of the growing importance of these compounds as effective nAChR ligands, considerable synthetic efforts have been directed towards the development of new approaches to synthesize these molecules. As a consequence, diverse array of synthetic approaches have been devised to setup the individual basic skeleton of X azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane system. ${ }^{16,17,18}$ Although few general synthetic strategies have appeared in literature ${ }^{19}$ to build-up this basic skeleton, they are inappropriate to initiate a complex total synthesis.

Remarkably, inspite of the growing interest prevailing towards the synthesis of these compounds, there remains a conspicuous absence of a general asymmetric synthetic approach to construct these basic skeletons. Although, this propensity has unveiled few admirable asymmetric approaches to construct the individual basic skeleton, no effort has been made to provide a general strategy for asymmetric construction of these structural frameworks. In this chapter we will highlight all the reported asymmetric approaches for understanding the current status of this research field.

### 1.1. Methodologies concerning with the asymmetric constructions of 7 azabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane skeleton (2):

Until recently, the construction of 7 -azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ring system was a matter of academic interest since no naturally occurring compound was known containing this ring system. The synthesis of this particular skeleton (2) has seen strong revival since the structural elucidation of epibatidine (7). Some of the conceptually attractive asymmetric approaches for the construction of 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton are briefed below in this section. It may be noted that the approaches concerning with the construction of enantiopure 7 -azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton by resolution of racemic ${ }^{20}$ compounds are not highlighted here.

Rapoport et al. ${ }^{21}$ have introduced a novel "chiron" concept of decarboxylative/ iminium-ion cyclization of $\mathbf{1 6}$, obtained from 15, for the construction of enantiopure 7 azabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane $\mathbf{1 8}$ as shown below in Scheme 1.

## Scheme 1



Reagents and conditions: i) $\mathrm{H}^{+} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; ii) $\left(\mathrm{COCl}_{2}\right.$; iii) $\ddot{A}, 73 \%$.
However, the formation of regio- and diastereomers in the key cyclization step of this approach raises serious limitation of this strategy.

A somewhat similar approach $^{22}$ for the construction of enantiopure 7azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (25) was described involving intramolecular iminium ion cyclization of 24. The synthesis of iminium ion precursor 23 and its reaction is detailed in Scheme 2.

## Scheme 2




Reagents and Conditions: i) $\mathrm{CuCN} .2 \mathrm{LiCl}, 49 \%$; ii) a) $\left(\mathrm{Boc}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DAMP}$; b) DIBALH, THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; iii) $\mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $\mathrm{rt}, 10 \mathrm{~min} ., 74 \%$.

Synthesis of optically pure 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (31) ${ }^{23}$ has also been achieved through a facile and regio-selective intramolecular nucleophilic ring opening of a chiral cyclic sulfate, 30, derived from D-(-)-quinic acid (26) in a number of steps as shown in Scheme 3.

## Scheme 3



Reagents and Conditions: i) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, 85 \%$; ii) $\mathrm{MsCl}, E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}, 86$ \%; iii) $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}, D M F ; 8{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 24 h, $81 \%$; iv) $5 \% \mathrm{HCl}, 98 \%$; v) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DCM}, 10 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{O}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 78 \%$; vi) $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}$, $\mathrm{RuCl}_{3}$ (Cat.), $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 68 \%$; vii) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 30 \mathrm{psi}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, 92 \%; vii) Conc. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ (cat.), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{THF}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 86 \%$.

Clive et $\mathrm{al}^{24}$ have introduced the concept of radical cyclization for the construction of 36 from phenyl thio acetylene 35, obtained from $S$-pyroglutamic acid (32). The $\alpha$-amino radical is generated by the homolytic cleavage of GSPh bond using $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ as a reagent (Scheme 4).

## Scheme 4



Reagents and Conditions: i) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}, E t_{2} \mathrm{O}, 98 \%$; ii) (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DAMP}, \mathrm{DCM}, 90 \%$; iii) DIBAL-H, DCM, -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 89 \%$; iv) MeOH, TsOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 81 \%$; v) DIBAL-H, DCM, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 73 \%; vi) PhCCLi, THF, -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 90 \%$; vii) $\operatorname{Im} C(S), D M A P, D C M, 77$ \%; viii) Bu 3 SnH , AIBN, toluene, $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 76$ \%; ix) PhSH, DCM, TsOH.H2O, $80 \%$; x) Bu $3_{3} \mathrm{SnH}, \mathrm{AIBN}$, toluene, $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 76$ \%.

The intramolecular 1,4transannular cyclization reaction of $\mathbf{4 3}$ has widely been used for the construction of 7 -azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton. ${ }^{25}$ One such report ${ }^{26}$ describes the asymmetric synthesis of compound $\mathbf{4 3}$ using auxiliary controlled hetero Diels-Alder reaction of an $\alpha$-nitroso compound 38, derived from D-xylose, with a cyclic diene 39 (>96 \% ee).

## Scheme 5




Reagents and Conditions: i) a) $\mathrm{NH}_{2} \mathrm{OH} . \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{EtOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; b) $\mathrm{Bu}^{t} \mathrm{OCl}, \mathrm{DCM}, 69$ \%; ii) 39, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}-\mathrm{Pr}^{i} \mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (100:100:1), $\mathrm{O}^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 94$ \%; iii) a) $\mathrm{Zn}, \mathrm{AcOH}$; b) ( $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acetone-methanol, $67 \%$; iv) $\mathrm{BzCl}, \mathrm{DAMP}$, pyridine, $\mathrm{DCM}, 87 \%$; v) a) $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, r t ; b\right) \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, reflux, $85 \%$.

A very interesting approach has been adapted by Node et al ${ }^{27}$ for the construction of enantiopure 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane $\mathbf{4 6}$ involving highly endo-selective asymmetric Diels-Alder reaction of a chiral allene 45 with N-Boc pyrrole (44). Chiral allene 45 (>98 \% ee) was obtained by asymmetric transformation of desymmetric allene-1,3-dicarboxylate, through epimerization/crystallization with the assistance of a tertiary amine.

## Scheme 6



$$
\mathrm{R}^{*}=(-)-\mathrm{L}-\mathrm{Menthyl}
$$

Very recently, the asymmetric desymmetrization strategy of $\mathbf{4 7}$ has been utilized by our group to obtain enantio-pure 7 -azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-one 51 in the formal synthesis of epibatidine (7). ${ }^{28}$ The easy access of starting material, 47, and high enantioselectivity ( $>99 \%$ ee) observed in the desymmetrization step have made this approach a unique for initiating a multi-step total synthesis.

## Scheme 7


(+)- 51

Reagents and Conditions: a) 48, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{THF}, 85 \%$; b) $\mathrm{Na}-\mathrm{Hg} 6 \%$, $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 95 \%$; c) I) $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(55 \mathrm{psi}), \mathrm{EtOAc}-\mathrm{EtOH}, 10 \mathrm{~h}$; ii) TMSCl, NaI, MeCN; iii) (Boc) $)_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, DCM, 92 \%.

### 1.2 Methodologies concerning with the asymmetric construction of 8azabicyclo[3.2.1] octane skeleton (3):

8-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane (3), the basic skeleton of all tropane class of alkaloids, comprises of about 200 natural products and several of them have been found to possess potent pharmacological activity. The profound behavioral and neuronal reinforcing properties of these alkaloids have attracted serious attention of synthetic chemists. Below are presented some of the important asymmetric approaches for the construction of 8azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane framework.

Asymmetric induction during transition metal promoted higher order cycloadditions have represented a potentially effective method for the construction of enantioenriched 8azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane skeleton. Rigby et al. ${ }^{29}$ have shown that auxiliary based induction during $\operatorname{Cr}(\mathrm{O})$-mediated $[4 \pi+2 \pi]$ cycloaddition of azepine derivatives $\mathbf{5 2}$ provides direct access to chiral homotropane products $\mathbf{5 4}$ which on subsequent ring contraction provides optically active 8 -azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane $\mathbf{5 6}$.

## Scheme 8



Reagents and Conditions: a) hí, $73 \%$; b) $\mathrm{Tl}(\mathrm{ONO})_{2} 3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 85 \%$; c) i) LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 84 \%$; ii) $\mathrm{ClCO}_{2} \mathrm{Bu}^{i}$, N-Methylmorpholine, Na-Salt of N -hydroxypyridine-2-thione, $E t_{3} N, B u^{t} S H$, hí, $49 \%$.

The basic skeleton 8 -azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane ( $\mathbf{6 0}$ ) has been constructed by the auxiliary controlled 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of pyridinium based betaine 58 and 59 in the synthesis of Bao Gong Teng A (62). ${ }^{30}$ This 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction occurred at the $r$--face of $\mathbf{5 9}$ giving rise to a very good exo-selectivity (exo:endo $=98: 2$ ). The lack of any appreciable diastereoselectivity ( $\mathrm{de}<76 \%$ ) places serious limitation of this approach.

## Scheme 9



A more classical approach for the construction of 8 -azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane skeleton 65, pioneered by Rapoport ${ }^{31}$, involves the transannular cyclization of 64 . However, the formation of regio- and diastereomers inherent with this cyclization places serious limitations of this approach.

Scheme 10


A somewhat similar approach $^{32}$ for the construction of enantiopure 8azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane 69 involves a stereospecific intramolecular cyclization of $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated ketone onto an iminium ion intermediate 67. The low yield of the product and the formation of side product 68 limits the applicability of this approach.

## Scheme 11



Another conceptually attractive approach for the construction of 8 -azabicyclo[3.2.1] octane 73 involves auxiliary controlled [4+3]-annulation reaction of vinyl diazomethane and pyrroles. ${ }^{33}$ This reaction is believed to occur by tandem cyclopropanation/Cope rearrangement. Despite the obvious advantage of constructing the basic skeleton in single step operation, this approach suffers from low yield (<70 \%) and poor diastereoselectivity (<75 \%).

Scheme 12


### 1.3 Methodologies concerning with asymmetric synthesis of 9azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane skeleton 4 :

Due to the unusual structural feature, the 9-azabicyclo[4.2.1]skeleton (4) is barely found in naturally occurring alkaloids. The only member of this class, Anatoxin-a (12), is known until recently. Owing to its important pharmacological probe and the only naturally occurring member of this class, the synthetic approaches developed for the construction of this basic skeleton were aimed at the synthesis of this novel alkaloid, though asymmetric approaches are relatively few.

The asymmetric approaches leading to the construction of enantiopure 9azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane skeleton are mostly concerned with the intramolecular cyclization of iminium ion. They differ significantly in the preparation of substituted pyrrolidine precursors and in overall yield for the construction of this basic skeleton. Rapoport et al ${ }^{34}$ have made significant contribution in this field using the same concept of intramolecular iminium cation cyclization for the construction of enantiopure 9-azabicyclo [4.2.1]nonane
skeleton. The first asymmetric synthesis of anatoxin-a was reported by this group where the intermediate iminium ion 75, obtained from 74, undergoes intramolecular cyclization to give enantiopure 9 -azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane 76.

Scheme 13


74
75


76

A similar approach for the construction of 9-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane (80) was forwarded by Skringar et al ${ }^{35}$ where the intermediacy of acyl iminium ion 78 for the formation of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bonds at both $\mathrm{C}-2$ and $\mathrm{C}-5$ of substituted pyrrolidine precursor 77 was utilized (Scheme 14).
Scheme 14


77


In another variation, the construction of optically pure 9 -azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane $\mathbf{8 3}$ was achieved via a tosyl iminium ion $\mathbf{8 2}$, conceptually similar to that described above. ${ }^{36}$

Scheme 15


Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{DCM},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; b) DBU, toluene, reflux, $67 \%$.

The synthetic routes that provide optically pure anatoxin-a, almost all utilize a starting material from the "Chiral pool". The introduction of chirality by an asymmetric catalytic process has been recorded for the construction of enantiopure 9-azabicyclo[4.2.1] nonane skeleton. ${ }^{37}$ The high enantioselectivity $(>98 \%)$ achieved in the palladium-catalyzed asymmetric cyclization of $\mathbf{8 5}$ to 9 -azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane $\mathbf{8 6}$ was the concept involved in the successful synthesis of (-)-anatoxin-a.

## Scheme 16



Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}, 5 \%\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4} \mathrm{Pd}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMPU}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 70 \%$; b) i) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$, rt; ii) $n \mathrm{BuLi}, \mathrm{ClCO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{THF},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; iii) $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{DCM}, \mathrm{rt}, 70 \%$; c) $2.5 \%(\mathrm{dba})_{3} \mathrm{Pd} . \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 7.5 \% \mathrm{~L}^{*}, 96 \%, 98 \% e e$.

A conceptually attractive strategy for the construction of enantiopure 9azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane skeleton (4) relies on the concept of asymmetric desymmetrization of a meso-ketone by enantioselective enolization using a chiral lithium amide base.

Simpkins et $\mathrm{ab}^{88}$ have first used this concept in the enantioselective enolization of $\mathbf{8 7}$ using 91. Taking advantage of the high enantioselectivity (>85 \% ee) associated with this process, compound $\mathbf{8 8}$ on subsequent cyclopropanation/ring expansion reaction gave enantiopure 9-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane 90 .

Scheme 17


Reagents and Conditions: a) 91, TMSCl, THF, $90 \%$, $92 \%$ ee; b) $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{Zn}, \mathrm{ICH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$, $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 99 \%\right.$; c) $\mathrm{FeCl}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{NaOAc}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 71 \%$.

In another example, the high enantioselectivity ( $89 \% e e$ ) was achieved in the enantioselective enolization of $\mathbf{9 2}$ using 96 as a chiral base setting a rare example of asymmetric desymmetrization of an eight membered ring ketone. ${ }^{39}$ Compound 94 on subsequent novel cascade reaction entailing unmasking the enone moiety with concomitant nitrogen deprotection and intramolecular conjugate addition gave enantiopure 9 -azabicyclo [4.2.1]nonane 95.

## Scheme 18



Reagents and Conditions : a) ( $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{R}$ )-96 HCl, n-BuLi (2 equiv), $(\mathrm{PhO})_{2} \mathrm{POCl}, \mathrm{THF},-100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $89 \%$, $89 \%$ ee,; b) $\left.\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right], \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OEt}) \mathrm{SnBu}_{3}, \mathrm{LiCl}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{A}, 84 \% ; c\right) 45 \% \mathrm{HBr}$ in $\mathrm{AcOH}, 95 \%$; d) $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(50 \mathrm{psi}), \mathrm{MeOH},(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, 89 \%$.

## CONCLUSION

From the above literature survey, it is evident that there has been no general asymmetric route for the construction of X-azabicyclo[m.2.1] alkane skeleton. A close look at the structures of these compounds reveals the presence of $\alpha, \alpha$ '-fused pyrrolidine moiety to a cyclic amine. Since [3+2] cycloaddition of azomethine ylides with a suitable dipolarophile is one of the most powerful strategies for the construction of pyrrolidine ring system, the asymmetric version of this concept in the application of natural product synthesis possessing this basic skeleton will be discussed in the proceeding chapters.

## References:

1. Galzi, J. L.; Changeux, J. P. Neuropharmacology 1995, 34, 563.
2. a) Carroll, F. I.; Lewin, A. H.; Boja, J. W.; Kuhar, M. J. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 969. b) Abraham, P.; Pitner, J. B.; Lewin, A. H.; Boja, L. J.; Khuar, M. J.; Carroll, F. I. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35, 141.
3. Shafiee, A.; Hite, G. J. J.Org. Chem. 1968, 33, 3435.
4. Pfister, J. R.; Wymann, W. E.; Weissberg, R. M.; Strosberg, A. M. J. Pharm. Sci. 1985, 74, 208.
5. Spande, T. F.; Garraffo, H. M.; Edwards, M. W.; Yeh, H. J. C.; Pannell, L.; Daly, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 3475.
6. a) Quin, C.; Li, T.; Shen, T. Y.; Libertine- Graham, L.; Eckman, J.; Biftu, T.; Ip, S. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1993, 250, 413. b) Badio, B.; Garraffo, H. M.; Spande, T. F.; Daly, J. W. Med. Chem. Res. 1994, 4, 440.
7. Badio, B.; Garraffo, H. M.; Plummer, C. V.; Padgett, W. L; Dally, J. W. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1997, 321, 189.
8. a) Lounasmaa, M. In The Alaloids; Brossi, A.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1988; Vol. 33, pp 1. b) Lounasmaa, M.; Tamminen, T. In The Alkaloids; Cordell, G. A.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1993; Vol. 44, pp 1.
9. Koob, G. F.; Bloom, F. E. Science 1988, 242, 715.
10. Xu, R.; Bai, D.; Chu, G.; Zhu, X. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 1996, 6, 279.
11. Malpass,J. R.; Hemmings, D. A.; Wallis, A. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 3911.
12. a) Carmichael, W. W.; Biggs, D. F.; Gorham, P. R. Science 1975, 187, 542.b) Delvin, J. P.; Edwards, O. E.; Gorham, P. R.; Hunter, N. R.; Pike, R. K.; Starvik, B. Can. J. Chem. 1977, 55, 1367.
13. Thomas, P.; Stephens, M.; Wilkie, G.; Amar, M.; Lunt, G. G.; Whiting, P.; Gallogher, T.; Pereia, E.; Alkondon, M.; Alburquerque, E. X.; Wannacott, S. J. J. Neurochem. 1993, 60, 2308.
14. Kanne, D. B.; Ashworth, D. J.; Cheng, M. T.; Mutter, M. C.;Abood, L. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 7864.
15. Wright, E.; Gallaghter, T.; Sharples, C. G. V.; Wonnacott, S. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters 1997, 7, 2867.
16. a) Chen, Z.; Trudell, M. L. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96,1179. b) Szantay, C.; KardosBalogh, Z.; Szantay, C. Jr. Alkaloids; Academic Press: New York, 1995; Vol. 46, p 95.
17. Fodor, G.; Dharanipragada, R. Nat. Prod. Rep. 1994, 11, 443.
18. Mansell, H. L.; Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 6025.
19. Ikeda, M.; Kugo, Y.; Kondo, Y.; Yamazaki, T.; Sato, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1997, 3339.
20. a) Fletcher, S. R.; Baker, R.; Chambers, M. S.; Herbert, R. H.; Hobbs, S. C.; Thomas, S. R.; Varrier, H. M.; Watt, A. P.; Ball, R. G. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 1771. b) Corey, E. J.; Loh, T. P.; Rao, A. S.Daley, D. C.; Sarshar, S. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5600.
21. Hernandez, A.; Marcos, M.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 2683.
22. Karstens, W. F. J.; Moolenaar, M. J.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T.; Grabowska, U.; Speckamp, W. N.; Hiemstra, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 8629.
23. a) Albertini, E.; Barco, A.; Benetti, S.; Derisi, C.; Pollini, G. P.; Zanirato, V.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 681. b) Albertini, E.; Barco, A.; Benetti, S.; Risi, C. D.; Pollini, G. P.; Zanirato, V.; Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 17177.
24. Clive, D. L.; Yeh, V. S. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4789.
25. See ref.16. also see; a) Trost, B. M.; Cook, G. R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 7485. b) Kosugi, H.; Abe, M.; Hatsuda, R.; Uda, H.; Kato, M. Chem. Commun. 1997, 1857. c) Aoyagi, S.; Tanaka, R.; Naruse, M.; Kibayashi, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4513. d) Aoyagi, S.; Tanaka, R.; Naruse, M.; Kibayashi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 8397. e) Xiao, D.; Zhang, Z.; Jiang, Q.; Zhang, X. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5331. f) Cabanat Duvillard, L.; Berrien, J. F.; Royer, J.; Husson, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5181. g) Palmgren, A.; Larsson. A. L. E.; Backvall, J. E.; Helquist, P. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 836.
26. Hall, A.; Bailey, P. D.; Rees, D. C.; Wightman, R. H. Chem. Commun. 1998, 2251.
27. Node, M.; Nishide, K.; Fujiwara, T.; Ichihashi, S. Chem. Commun. 1998, 2363.
28. Pandey, G.; Tewari, S. K.; Singh, R. S.; Mali, R. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42,000.
29. Rigby, J. H.; Pigge, F. C. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 7392.
30. Pham, V. C.; Charlton, J. L. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 8051.
31. Lin. R.; Castells, J.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 4069.
32. Gauthier, I.; Royer, J.; Husson, H. P. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 6704.
33. Davies, H. M. L.; Matasi, J. J.; Hodges, L. M.; Huby, N. J. S.; Thornley, C.; Kong, N.; Houser, J. H. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 1095.
34. a) Sardina, F. J.; Howard, M. H.; Morningstar, M.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 5025. b) Kosiknen, A. M. P.; Rapoport. J. Med. Chem. 1985, 28, 1301. c) Petersen, J. S.; Fels, G.; Rapoport, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 4539.
35. Skringer, M.; Nilsson.; Wistrand, L. G. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1992, 3, 1263.
36. Somfai, P.; Ahman, J. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 3791.
37. Trost, B. M.; Oslob, J. D.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 3057.
38. Newcombe, N.; Simkins, N. S. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1995, 831.
39. Aggarwal, V. K.; Humphries, P. S.; Fenwick, A. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1999, 38, 1985.

## Introduction

Asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction of azomethine ylides (AMYs) to a variety of alkenes has emerged as one of the most powerful strategy for the construction of enantiopure pyrrolidine ring system. ${ }^{1}$ A close look at the structure of the compounds possessing X -azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane framework 1 reveals the presence of $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$-fused pyrrolidine ring system.

## Scheme 1



The quest for the development of a new general asymmetric route for the construction of enantiopure X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane skeleton led us to envision an unprecedented asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition strategy involving cyclic AMYs and a suitable chiral dipolarophile (Scheme 1). Before going into the details of our own work, it would be appropriate to discuss some of the existing approaches pertaining to the asymmetric [3+2]cycloaddition of AMYs to alkenes in order to evaluate of our approach.

Despite potentially great utility in the synthesis of alkaloids, asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions involving AMYs has been the subject of few reports. There are three decisive factors which need to be considered while evaluating the utility of asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions : a) chiral 1,3-dipoles ${ }^{2}$ b) chiral dipolarophiles ${ }^{3}$ c) chiral catalysts ${ }^{4}$.

The asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions involving chiral AMYs and chiral dipolarophiles (acyclic and cyclic) have been studied extensively. In 1985, Padwa et al. ${ }^{5}$ reported the first asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of chiral acyclic non-stabilized AMYs with alkenes leading to optically active pyrrolidines. In the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the AMY precursor 4a with 1-nitro-2-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)-phenyl]ethylene (6) the product 7
was obtained with $20 \%$ de, while $\mathbf{4 b}$ gave a de of $60 \%$. To account for the diastereoselectivity, two conformations of the AMY were considered (viz. 11 and 12). The approach of the alkene towards $\mathbf{1 1}$ is from the face of the AMY anti to the phenyl group, while anti attack in $\mathbf{1 2}$ results from an approach of the alkene towards the opposite face of the dipole. It was argued that since the groups bound to the nitrogen atom in the AMY are similar both in size and electronic make-up, the diastereoselectivity excess was small.

## Scheme 2



Much later, it was shown that cycloadditions of chiral non-stabilized AMYs $(15,16,17)$, generated from corresponding amine oxides 13 by treatment with LDA, with olefins 18 gave poor facial selectivity ( $\operatorname{de}<40 \%$ ) along with the low yields ( $35-45 \%$ ) of pyrrolidines (19, 20). The low chemical yield of pyrrolidines was due to the competitive dimerization of AMYs to the corresponding piperizines $21 .{ }^{6}$

## Scheme 3



The poor diastereoselectivity was explained by considering the fact that the dipolarophile can approach anti to two large groups in the ylide $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OBu}^{\mathrm{t}}\right.$ and Me$)$ leading to two diastereomeric transition states TS-1 and TS-2 of close energy (Fig.1).

## Fig. 1




TS-1


12


TS-2


11


22

Interestingly, in the reaction between stilbene and AMY 17 good diastereoselectivity (de 60 \%) was observed at the cost of yield. The hydroxyl function appears to be of importance in the asymmetric induction. The increased selectivity could be due to a better diastereofacial control resulting from the chelation between lithium alkoxide and dipole terminii, so that the transition state (TS-3) in which the preferred configuration holds the largest group anti to the dipolarophile is rigid.

It has also been shown that 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of chiral non-stabilised AMY 24, derived from 23, undergoes cycloaddition with cyclic dipolarophile $\mathbf{2 5}$ with no facial selectivity resulting a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers ( $\mathbf{2 6} \& 27$ ). ${ }^{7}$
Scheme-4



23

Even chiral stabilized AMY 29, generated from aziridine 28 under thermal condition, adds to cyclic dipolarophile $\mathbf{3 0}$ to give exo $(\mathbf{3 1} \& 33)$ and endo $(\mathbf{3 2} \boldsymbol{\&} 34)$ isomers in 3:1 ratio with very poor diastereoselectivity ( $\mathbf{3 1} / \mathbf{3 2} \simeq 1$ and $\mathbf{3 3 / 3 4} \simeq 1$ ). ${ }^{8}$

## Scheme 5



28
29


Another type of chiral stabilized AMY 36, generated from 35, reacts readily with N phenyl maleimide (37) to give two exo- isomers ( $\mathbf{3 8} \& 39$ ) in a (1:1) diastereomeric ratio (Scheme 6). ${ }^{9}$

Scheme 6


The reason for the poor asymmetric induction is explained due to the equilibrium between two equally probable conformers of the ylide $\mathbf{3 6}$ as shown in Fig. 2.

## Fig. 2



The stereochemistry of the products was explained by an exo attack on each side of the U-shaped ylide 36 without facial selectivity. This low diastereofacial selectivity was not improved by the modification of substituents $R^{1}$ and $R^{2}$ on the oxazolidine ring of 35 . A possible explanation for this observation is that during the exo mode of cycloaddition, the chiral center cannot interact with the dipolarophile because of its remote position. The diastereoselectivity was improved by incorporating a chiral group in the ester moiety. Thus, oxazolidine 40, derived from (-)-8-phenylmenthol, was reacted with $N$-phenylmalimide to give single exo cycloadduct (41). ${ }^{9 \mathrm{c}}$ The high facial selectivity of this cycloaddition indicates that one face of the ylide is completely masked by the phenyl ring of the 8 -phenyl menthyl group and the stereochemistry of the product implicates an exo transition state (TS-4 ). To explain the stereochemical course of the reaction, the transition state model TS-4 was proposed (Scheme 7).

## Scheme 7



TS-4

The first chiral center borne by the nitrogen atom forces the exclusive exo addition of the dipolarophile while the second chiral center on the ester group permits diastereofacial selectivity.

Garner et al. ${ }^{10}$ have shown that chiral stabilized AMY 43 obtained by thermolysis of aziridines 42, undergoes 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with $N$-phenylmaleimide 37 in good chemical yield (73 \%). Though the facial selectivity (de $82 \%$ ) in this experiment was good but the poor endo/exo selectivity (endo: exo $=1.8: 1$ ) was disappointing.

## Scheme 8




They have also shown that the dipolar cycloaddition of the NH-azomethine ylide 47, generated via the "imine tautomerization route", gives only endo cycloadducts ( $\mathbf{4 8} \& 49$ ) with decreased facial selectivity $(\mathrm{dr}=7: 1)($ Scheme 9$)$.

## Scheme 9




It should be noted that the facial selectivity of AMYs ( $43 \& 47$ ) is controlled by bulky camphor sultam moiety.

Identical to asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions involving chiral acyclic AMY and acyclic dipolarophile, the dipolar cycloadditions of chiral cyclic AMYs with acyclic dipolarophile are also attempted. In fact, the later cycloadditions are more encouraging as far as diastereoselectivity is concerned. Chiral aziridines have also been used as precursors for cyclic azomethine ylides in the asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of acyclic dipolarophile. Photolysis of the aziridine $\mathbf{5 0}$ produces chiral stabilized AMY 51 which was found to add smoothly to methyl acrylate 52 (Scheme 10). ${ }^{11}$ The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition proceeded with little or no de but this was not really surprising as the chiral center in $\mathbf{5 1}$ is somewhat remote from the reacting centers of the AMY.

## Scheme 10



The selectivity in the cycloadditions of azomethine ylides 55, derived from (5S, 6R)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydro-5,6-diphenyl-1,4-oxarin-2-one (54) and various aldehydes, with dimethyl maleate 56 have been found to depend on the electronic nature of the aldehydes (Scheme 11). ${ }^{12}$ For example, in the case of higher aliphatic and aromatic aldehydes the endo selectivity
was found to be excellent while the stereoselectivity at the C-7 position of 57, the carbon to which the aldehyde substituent is bound, was generally low due to the syn-anti interconversion of the R substituent in 55. However, an exception to this observation was found by using isobutyraldehyde where a single diastereomer was obtained.

## Scheme 11



Williams et al. ${ }^{13}$ have extended this concept of asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition by utilizing AMY 59 with a cyclic dipolarophile 61 to observe a high degree of endo specificity to give only one diastereomer 62 (Scheme 12).

## Scheme 12



The cycloaddition of chiral AMY 64 with maleimides is reported to give both endocycloadducts 69 as well as exo cycloadduct albeit the former being obtained in excess. However, an interesting observation was made during the cycloaddition of 64 with maleic
anhydride where the formation of endo isomer was observed. No explanation was provided to this unexpected observation.

## Scheme 13



63
63a $R^{1}=P h, R^{2}=R^{3}=H$


It was also observed that the cycloaddition in the presence of a Lewis acid such as $\mathrm{MgBr}_{2} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ leads to an improvement of the yield of the cycloadduct; however, the diastereoand regioselectivities are reversed in comparison to the corresponding uncatalyzed reactions (Scheme14). ${ }^{14}$

## Scheme 14



The presence of Lewis acid was proposed to change the interaction between the AMY 64a and the alkene 37 from a dominant HOMO dipole - LUMO alkene interaction to LUMO dipole - HOMO alkene interaction, but no thorough investigations have been performed to support this argument. The suggested FMO interaction between the AMY 64a and maleimide leading to the endo diastereomer 69 is presented in Fig.3.

## Fig. 3


$R^{1}$ substituent acts as conformational lock
$R^{2}$ substituent exerts steric influence tending to increase endo-diastereoselectivity

Molorey et al. ${ }^{15}$ have extended this observation further by reacting $64\left(\mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{H}\right)$ with a variety of unactivated alkenes and alkenes having an electron withdrawing group (EWG) to prepare various chiral functionalized protein derivatives.

Other cyclic chiral AMYs 71, derived from 2-(tert-butyl)-3-imidazolidin-4-one (70), have also been tested as chiral controller in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions.

## Scheme 15



The cycloaddition of AMY 71 with a series of different electron-deficient alkenes is reported to give cycloadducts 72 and 73 in moderate diastereoselectivity (upto $60 \%$ de) (Scheme 15). ${ }^{16}$ The stereochemical outcome of this dipolar cycloaddition has been rationalized by envisaging endo/exo approaches of the dipolarophile to predominantly one face of the essentially planer ylide 71. The major cycloadduct $\mathbf{7 2}$ results from an endo addition of $\mathbf{3 7}$ with $\mathbf{7 1}$ from the side anti to the $\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{t}}$ group (Fig. 4).

## Fig. 4



Sterically and electronically preferred approach of 71 to N -phenylmaleimide

The asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of achiral AMYs with chiral dipolarophiles has seen strong revival since the development of a number of good chiral auxiliaries. ${ }^{17}$ The diastereoselectivity of the cycloadditions involving achiral AMYs (acyclic and cyclic) and chiral dipolarophiles (acyclic and cyclic) have been studied exhaustively and in a number of cases good to excellent diastereoselectivity has been achieved. The diastereoselective study of asymmetric dipolar cycloaddition involving acyclic AMYs and chiral acyclic dipolarophile is more interesting. One such report ${ }^{18}$ describes an interesting example of the cycloaddition involving reaction of an achiral non-stabilized AMY 76, obtained from its precursor 75 by treatment with TFA with the two geometrical isomers of a homochiral dipolarophile (74a \& 74b). While the reaction of 76 with $\mathbf{7 4 a}$ proceeded with good $\pi$-facial selectivity to give two readily separable products in a diastereomeric ratio of 8.5:1.5, the reaction of 76 with $\mathbf{7 4 b}$ exhibited lower $\pi$-facial selectivity and the two products were formed in diastereomeric ratio of 2:1.

## Scheme 16



The moderate diastereoselectivity observed with cis-ester 74a was explained by considering two reactive conformers $\mathbf{7 4 a}\left(\mathbf{C}_{1}\right) \& \mathbf{7 4 a}\left(\mathbf{C}_{2}\right)$ of the dipolarophile (Fig. 5). The conformer with the more preferred "inside" alkoxy conformation is unstable due to severe non-bonded interactions between cis-methoxycarbonyl group and the dioxalane ring and hence the cis-ester 74a is forced to react via the "outside" alkoxy conformer $\mathbf{7 4 a}\left(\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1}}\right)$ to give 77 as the major product. The minor product 78, on the other hand is formed by the conformer $74 \mathbf{a}\left(\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1}}\right)$ in which the allylic C-O bond is perpendicular to the plane of the $\pi$-bond. Conformer such as $\mathbf{7 4 a}\left(\mathbf{C}_{2}\right)$ is the least likely to participate in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions since this would result in an unfavorable $\pi-\sigma^{*}{ }_{c-0}$ interaction in the electron-deficient transition state.

## Fig. 5


$7 \downarrow_{\text {(major) }}^{74 a\left(C_{1}\right)}$


In another example, the non-stabilized AMY 76 has been shown to undergo cycloaddition with a (Z)-alkene $\mathbf{8 1}$ with good facial selectivity giving rise to a $4: 1$ mixture of diastereomeric cycloadducts $82 \& 83 .{ }^{19}$

## Scheme 17




The asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of stabilized AMYs with chiral dipolarophiles have invariably utilized $N$-metallated AMYs as stable 1,3-dipole. Although
metallo-azomethine ylide cycloadditions with both acyclic and cyclic chiral dipolarophiles are known, the asymmetric cycloadditions of N -metallated azomethine ylides with acyclic chiral dipolarophiles have been studied extensively. Metallo-azomethine ylides 86, generated from imines 84, by the action of amine bases in combination with LiBr or AgOAc , undergo cycloaddition with a variety of acyclic chiral dipolarophiles $\mathbf{8 8}$ to give homochiral pyrrolidines 89 and 90 in good to excellent yields. It is further reported that these metalloazomethine ylides generation is specific to either syn 86 or anti 87 configurations.

## Scheme 18



The first report ${ }^{20}$ of metallo-azomethine ylide cycloaddition involved the reaction of acyclic chiral dipolarophiles 91 and 94 with glycine-derived AMYs 86, generated in THF solution from the corresponding imines $\mathbf{8 4}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{DBU} / \mathrm{LiBr}$. In this case, only two diastereomers $(\mathbf{9 2} \& 93) /(95 \& 96)$ were obtained with a ratio of 75:25 to 95:5 (maximum).

## Scheme 19



To account for the regio- and stereospcificity of this cycloaddition, three transition state models (TS-5, TS-6, TS-7) are proposed as shown in Fig. 6. To explain the formation of 95, it is proposed that the ylide attacks the relre face of the ester away from the bulky alkyl residue at the stereocentre involving TS-5. This attack leads to a transition state where the OR allylic substituent occupies the stereoelectronically favored "inside" position and the small H group the more sterically demanding "outside" position, closer to the incoming dipole. Similarly, for the formation of 96, transition structure TS-6 can be invoked, featuring the attack at the si/si face antiperiplanar to the small H group with the alkoxy group "inside" and an unfavorable steric interaction between the ylide OMe group and the allylic R group in the "outside" region. The model TS-7 has been proposed to be energetically less favorable as the steric interaction between the "outside" OR group and the methoxy residue on the ylide destabilizes this transition structure with respect to TS-5.

Fig. 6


TS-5


TS-6


TS-7

The cycloaddition of 86 with different enones $\mathbf{9 7}$ is reported to be regio- as welI as stereospecific (> 95:5) (Scheme 20). The stereochemical outcome is here explained by the (E)configuration of the dipolarophile and the known W-shape of the dipole.

## Scheme 20



The high facial selectivity (ds >99:1) during 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated proline benzyl ester amide 99 with the metallated AMY 86, generated from their corresponding imines of aliphatic and aromatic amino esters by deprotonation with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ or DBU in the presence of LiBr , was reported by Waldmann et al. ${ }^{22}$

Scheme 21


The almost complete endo/exo selectivity is explained by considering the highly ordered endo transition states TS-8 and TS-9 (Fig. 7).

## Fig. 7



Complete diastreoselectvity as well endo-selectivity have been reported ${ }^{23}$ in the cycloaddition of metallated AMYs 86 with menthyl acrylate 102 (Scheme 22).

## Scheme 22



To explain the regio- and endo specificity during the formation of $\mathbf{1 0 3}$, transition state model TS-10 was proposed where facial shielding effect of menthyl isopropyl moiety is accommodated. The cycloaddition is reported to involve the addition of the dipole to the reface of the s-cis acrylate. The menthyl isopropyl group effectively shields the si-face of the s cis acrylate. The $\mathrm{C}(6)$ equatorial hydrogen atom of the menthyl moiety is believed to infringe
slightly on the $\pi$-cloud of any $\mathrm{C}(3)$-aryl substituent on the dipole, adding the streospecificity of this cycloaddition.

## Fig. 8



TS-10

In another related study the cycloaddition of a highly reactive $N$-metallated AMY 86 with an $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ester bearing a chiral 2 -oxazolidinyl unit $\mathbf{1 0 4}$ or a bicyclic aminal type chiral controller at the $\beta$-position $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ is reported to produce cycloadducts in excellent yields $(80-85 \%)$ as a single diastereomer. ${ }^{24}$

Scheme 23


The endo-specificity together with excellent diastereoselectivity for this cycloaddition reaction was explained by considering transition state models TS-11 to TS-14 (Fig. 9).

## Fig. 9



TS-11


TS-13



TS-14

The diastereoselectivity observed during the formation of $\mathbf{1 0 5}$ is explained by invoking the predominant involvement of thermodynamically more stable $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(\beta)$ antiperiplanar conformer (ap) of TS-11 instead of synperiplanar conformer (sp) in the cycloaddition reaction as in this situation is expected, so that $s i\left(\mathrm{C}_{\alpha}\right)$-face would be open to attack by the dipole because of the critical steric hindrance caused by the N -phenyl substituent. Similarly, the exclusive attack of ylide at the $r e(\mathrm{C} \alpha)$-face of $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(\beta)$ antiperiplanar conformer of TS-12 produced cycloadduct 106. On the other hand, the cycloadduct 108 involved the transition state TS-13 where ylide 86 attacked the si-face $\left(\mathrm{C}_{2}\right)$ of thermodynamically less favored $3 \mathrm{H} / 3$ ' H synperiplanar conformation of TS-13. Existence of serious steric hindrance between the ester moiety of $\mathbf{8 6}$ and $7 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ of $\mathbf{1 0 7}$ or between the ester moiety and the bridgehead hydrogen was considered a major stereoselectivity determining factor.

Despite the advantages that would be associated with cyclic AMYs due to its inherent conformational rigidity, the asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of achiral cyclic AMYs with chiral acyclic dipolarophile has been the subject of only few reports. Garner et al. ${ }^{25}$ have observed disappointingly very poor selectivity ( $\sim 1: 1$ ) in the cycloaddition of Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile (-)-111 with photochemically generated cyclic AMY 110a though the exo/endo selectivity for these intermolecular cycloadditions was good (3:1). Since the si-face of ( $(-\mathbf{- 1 1 1}$ is effectively shielded by bulky camphor moiety, the attack of dipole was reported to occur from the re-face of dipolarophile 111, which clearly explains the exo/endo selectivity associated with these cycloadditions.

## Scheme 24



The diastereoselection (facial selectivity) was amplified by incorporating chiral element to that nitrogen which is not involved in AMY formation. Thus, the cycloaddition of $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ with $(-)-111$ showed an excellent facial selectivity where only a single diastereomer (112b) was formed. The chiral element borne by nitrogen controls the attack of dipolarophile by discriminating two faces of AMY (110b) thereby setting a rare example of 1,4-asymmetric induction.

The non-stabilized AMY 76 is reported ${ }^{26}$ to undergo smooth cycloaddition with homochiral cyclic dipolarophile in a more stereoselective manner. The cycloaddition reactions of AMY 76 with chiral cyclic dipolarophiles 116 and 118 have been shown to proceed with excellent facial selectivity to yield only one diastereomer in each case. ${ }^{26}$

Scheme 25


119

Cycloaddition of $\mathbf{1 1 6}$ is explained to occur from the side opposite to the bulky silyloxymethyl substituent and in the case of 118, cycloaddition proceeded from the side opposite to the anomeric ethoxy group.

In an another report, the same AMY 76 has been shown to undergo smooth cycloaddition with a different chiral dipolarophile 5--methyloxy-2(5H)-furanone $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ to give diastereomerically pure 121 in $81 \%$ yield (Scheme 26).
Scheme 26


75

Even the stabilized AMY $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ showed excellent facial selectivity towards this dipolarophile though two regioisomers $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ were formed in a ratio of 1:2 in this cycloaddition (Scheme 27). ${ }^{27}$

Scheme 27


Another stabilized AMY 130, generated in situ from ethyl pyruvate 126 and alanine 127, is reported to react with $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ to give $\mathbf{1 3 1}$ (epemeric at $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ ) as a diastereomeric mixture (23:2). The pyrrolidines are formed by an anti-facial approach of the dipole where the cycloadduct with endo-ester orientation is found to be the major product.

## Scheme 28



The metallo-azomethine ylide $\mathbf{8 6}$ is also reported to exhibit excellent diastereoselectivity with chiral acyclic dipolarophile $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ producing a single endo cycloadduct $\mathbf{1 3 2} .{ }^{28}$

## Scheme 29



Similarly, the cycloaddition of $\mathbf{8 6}$ with $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ is also observed to produce $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ with excellent diastereoselectivity (de>99 \%). ${ }^{29}$

## Scheme 30



The stereochemical outcome of $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ is explained through the transition state model TS-15 where the syn- or anti- dipole (neglecting M) adds via its $\alpha$-si/ $\beta$-re face to the lactum 3 re/4-si face producing syn-endo cycloadducts. The cycloaddition occurs on the face of the dipolarophile that is trans to the bulky isopropoxy substituent.

## Fig 10




134

TS-15

In another report ${ }^{30}$, the metallo-azomethine ylide cycloadditons of $\mathbf{8 6}$ with a chiral lactam 135 has been shown to proceed with good diastereoselectivity (de 60-80 \%), though, the yield of the products $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ and 137 was not satisfactory (45-61 \%).

Scheme 31



136


137


TS-16

The preference for exo-cycloaddition adducts was rationalized by assuming chelation between the lithium cation and the N -benzoyl carbonyl groups and the AMY as shown in the possible transition state (TS-16).

Double asymmetric induction has been explored by Meyers et al in the cycloaddition of chiral AMYs 139 with chiral unsaturated bicyclic lactams 140 . The diastereoselectivities are dependent on the various substituents $R^{1}-R^{4}$. For $R^{1}=M e, P h$, the major stereoisomer obtained is $\mathbf{1 4 1}$, whereas for $R^{1}=H$, the other diastereomer is formed. Furthermore, it was found that for $\mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{H}$, the $\pi$-facial selectivity is insensitive to the chiral substituents of the dipole ( $\mathrm{R}^{4}=$ chiral group) whereas for $\mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ or $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Bu}^{t}$ lower selectivities were observed. On the basis of experimentally observed results the approach of the chiral AMY to the alkene as outlined in $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ was suggested.

## Scheme 32



While the asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition using either chiral AMY or chiral dipolarophile have been studied exhaustively, the asymmetric dipolar cycloaddition of AMYs with dipolarophiles employing chiral metal catalysts is in infancy. Only one report ${ }^{32}$ has appeared where chiral $\operatorname{Co}$ (II) and Mn (II) complexes have been shown to be as excellent catalysts for the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction of AMYs. Reaction of the N -metallated AMY 143 with methyl acrylate (52) in the presence of a stoichiometric amount of $\mathrm{Co}(\mathrm{II})$ and the chiral ephedrine ligand (144) is reported to give the pyrrolidine $\mathbf{1 4 5}$ in $86 \%$ yield (96 \% ee).

## Scheme 33



It has also been found that $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I})$ salts in combination with chiral ligands can catalyze similar 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction with ee's of about $70 \%$.

From the above discussion, it is accrediated that though diastereofacial control in asymmetric 1,3 -dipolar cycloaddition involving either chiral AMYs or chiral dipolarophiles is a subject of much discussion, there has been very less successful results and very limited scope is available for further implementation of this process. Though the aforementioned reports are conceptually attractive and deserve much credit due to their pioneering nature, they are inappropriate to initiate a complex total synthesis.

## 2. Results and Discussion

### 2.1. Background and Concept:

The foregoing discussion of this chapter will present an attractive strategy of asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition utilizing cyclic AMYs and Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl sultam as dipolarophile.

Our group have introduced a new concept for the generation of cyclic AMYs of the type 2 and their trapping with suitable dipolarophiles 146 to produce X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes $(\mathbf{1 4 7} \& 148)$ with good exolendo selectivity. ${ }^{33}$

## Scheme 34



| No. | R | Isolated Yield \% | Exo : Endo |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | Bn | 68 | $90: 10$ |
| 2. | Me | 72 | $88: 12$ |
| 3. | Bn | 62 | $80: 20$ |

These cyclic AMYs 2, where the whole ylide conjugation is in ring, are generated from their synthetic precursors 149 by treating with 2 equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ in dry DCM . The following mechanism was proposed for the generation of AMYs 2. ${ }^{34}$

## Scheme 35



The basic concept in the generation of 2 from 149 involved sequential one electron oxidation of the lone pair of electrons located on nitrogen and exploitation of the $\beta$-silicon effect $^{35}$ to induce sequential desilylation process to generate AMY 2 (Scheme 35). The high exo/endo selectivity attained during this cycloaddition is explained on the basis of selective attack of dipolarophile $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ on the rigid conformation of cyclic AMYs 2.

Taking the advantage of high exo/endo selectivity, we envisaged the cycloaddition of 2 with a suitable chiral dipolarophile which has excellent facial selectivity by virtue of its unique structural feature with the premise that it would provide an easy and general route for the synthesis of optically pure X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes. Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile $^{36}$ was evaluated as an ideal dipolarophile due to following reasons. This dipolarophile has four possible planar rotamers that are generated by rotating the sulfonamide $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}$ bond (syn, anti) and the acryloyl ( O ) C-C $(=\mathrm{C}$ ) bond (s-cis, s-trans) (Fig. 12). s-trans rotamers are expected to be quite high in energy due to severe steric interactions and synrotamers will be disfavored relative to anti because of unfavorable dipole interactions. The anti, s-cis rotamer of the acryloyl sultam then stands alone as the ground state energy minimum. It has been shown ${ }^{36}$ that the reagents attack "top face" of the favored rotamer in the thermal reactions of Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile. The three possible factors are responsible for this facial selectivity: a) twisting of the acrylate, (b) pyramidalisation of sulfonamide nitrogen and (c) asymmetric disposition of the two sulfur oxygen. Therefore, the unique structural feature coupled with ease of preparation has resulted enormous use of this dipolarophile in asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions. The cost effective camphor sultam can offer stubble benefit in addition to inducing chirality in the cycloaddition.

## Fig. 11




Therefore, the study of diastereoselectivity in asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition involving cyclic AMYs 2 with Oppolzer's chiral dipolarophile (-)-111 was undertaken as our research program. The demonstration of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition reactions involving cyclic AMYs 2 and Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile (-)-111 in the asymmetric synthesis few azabicyclic compounds of this general class will be the main focus of this chapter.

### 2.2 Preparation of Non-stabilized AMY precursor 149:

The synthetic precursor 149, for the generation of cyclic AMY 2, was prepared from cyclic amine 151 by following the reaction sequences as shown in Scheme 36:

## Scheme 36


a) $\mathrm{n}=1, \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$
b) $n=2, R=M e$
c) $n=3, R=B n$

Reagents and Conditions: a) Boc-N3, Et3N, Dioxan, 90-95 \%; b) TMEDA, s-BuLi, TMSCl, -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80-90 \%$; c) TMEDA, s-BuLi, TMSCl, -50 to $-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}\left(\mathrm{n}=1 \& 2\right.$ ), $70-75 \%$; $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 5 h (for $n=3$ ), $68 \%$; d) TFA, DCM, quantitative; e) $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}($ for $n=1$ \& 3), $80-85 \%$; $\mathrm{HCHO}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, gl. $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}(f o r n=2$ ), $80 \%$.

The cyclic amines 151 were converted to their corresponding N -Boc derivatives $\mathbf{1 5 2}$ in 90 95 \% yield by treating with tert-butyl azidoformate and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in dioxan. $\alpha$-Silylation of 152 essentially employed the protocol reported by Beak and co-workers. ${ }^{37} \alpha$-Metallation of $\mathbf{1 5 2}$ with s-BuLi in the presence of TMEDA in ether at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by quenching of the lithiated species with TMSCl at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ afforded 153 in $80-90 \%$ yield. Spectral characteristics (IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass analyses) are in agreement with that reported ${ }^{38}$ values and are detailed in experimental section.

### 2.1 Synthesis of N-Boc- $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$-bis(trimethylsilyl) derivative of cyclic Amines (149):

Extension of the experimental protocol as described above for the monosilylation of 152a towards the preparation of $\mathbf{1 5 4 a}$ from 153a, however, resulted in the formation of 156 as the major product ( $65 \%$ ) along with the trace amount of $\mathbf{1 5 4 a}(<5 \%)$.

## Scheme 37



Compound 156 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass spectral analyses and the details are given in experimental section.

Formation of gem disilylated product 156 upon further silylation of 153 a , could be attributed to the following two factors:
a) Silicon ability to enhance the acidity of the adjacent proton
b) Kinetic stability of $\alpha$-silyl anion

However, to synthesize required precursor 149a, we required to introduce the two silyl moieties at $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$ position of the pyrrolidine unit, respectively. At this point, it was realized that it would be difficult to alter the ability of silicon moiety to the acidity of the adjacent proton; however, we could certainly play with the kinetic stability of $\alpha$-silyl carbanions by employing thermodynamic parameters such as temperature variants. Towards this direction, we extensively studied the reactivity pattern and the product ratio of 154a:156 by carrying out the metallation reaction using sBuLi at a range of temperature viz. $-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. These studies led us to achieve an optimum reaction condition whereby the thermodynamic product 154a was obtained as the major one. It was also noted that the use of THF as solvent did not influence the product ratio, however, diethyl ether appeared to be the solvent of choice for these reactions. Optimized reaction condition for the thermodynamic path for the preparation of 154a involved treatment of 153a in dry ether with s-BuLi in the presence of TMEDA at $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by immediate warming of the reaction mixture to -30 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and maintaining at this temperature for 30 min . Afterwards, the temperature was lowered once again to $-45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenching with chlorotrimethylsilane afforded 154a in $70 \%$ yield as a pale yellow oil. Compound 154a was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass spectral analyses and are given in experimental section.

The adaptation of the above optimized method for silylation of 153b gave compound 154b in $75 \%$ yield as a colorless oil which was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, Mass spectral analyses and the same is given in experimental section.

The adaptation of the above protocol for silylation of 153 c , however, gave only trace amount of 154c ( $<5 \%$ ). After several experimentation, optimum reaction condition for the formation of $\mathbf{1 5 4} \mathbf{c}$ in $68 \%$ yield was found which involved the treatment of $\mathbf{1 5 3} \mathbf{c}$ with TMEDA followed by s-BuLi at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 15 min ., temperature was raised to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the anion generation was continued for 5 h at this temperature. The temperature was again lowered down to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and TMSCl was added to the reaction mixture. Compound $154 \mathbf{c}$ was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass spectral analyses and are detailed in experimental section.

Since $\operatorname{Ag}(\mathrm{l}) \mathrm{F}$ promoted double desilylation ( $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$ to nitrogen) involves electron transfer processes from amine functionality, it was necessary to make N -alkyl compounds from their corresponding N -Boc derivatives (154) by deprotection of Boc moiety followed by alkylation reaction. N-Deprotection of Boc-moiety from compound 154 was achieved quantitatively by stirring with TFA in dry DCM at room temperature for 2 h . N-Benzylation of the crude amine $(\mathbf{1 5 5 a} / \mathbf{1 5 5 c})$ was achieved in $80-85 \%$ yield by refluxing with benzyl chloride in the presence of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$. Since N-benzylation of $\mathbf{1 5 5 b}$ was found somewhat difficult, the same was converted to N -methyl derivative. This was achieved by reductive methylation of the crude amine $\mathbf{1 5 5 b}$ with HCHO in the presence of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and $\mathrm{gl} . \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ gave compound $\mathbf{1 4 9 b}$ in $80 \%$ yield. Compound 149 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{12} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}$ and Mass analyses. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, Mass spectra of compound 149c are shown in Fig. 12 and 13.

## 3. Preparation of (-)-N-Propenoylbornane-2,10-sultam (-)-111:

Dipolarophile (-)-111 was prepared from D-(+)-camphor sulfonic acid $\mathbf{1 5 7}$ by following the reported ${ }^{39}$ literature procedure (Scheme 38).

Scheme 38




Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}, 85 \%$; b) $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{DCM}, \mathrm{rt}, 90 \%$; c) Amberlyst 15 , benzene, reflux, 91 \%; d) LAH, THF, reflux, 85 \%; e) TMSCl, MeCN, ET3N, 91 \%; f) propenoyl chloride, $0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ (anhyd.), benzene, reflux, $95 \%$.

The low yield ( $42 \%$ ) obtained in the conversion of $\mathbf{1 5 7}$ to $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ by the use of $\mathrm{PCl}_{5}^{39 \mathrm{a}}$ was improved up to $85 \%$ using $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$. Similarly, the use of 0.1 mole of anhydrous $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ instead of catalytic amount ${ }^{39 \mathrm{c}}$ during the transformation of $\mathbf{1 6 2}$ to $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ reduced reaction time without affecting the yield.

## 4. Construction of X -azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes by asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition of cyclic AMYs 2 with (-)-111:

The cyclic AMYs 2, generated from 149 by the reaction of $\operatorname{Ag}(1) \mathrm{F}$ in dry DCM , undergo smooth [3+2]-cycloaddition reaction with (-)-111 giving rise to two cycloadducts ( $\mathbf{1 6 3} \& \mathbf{1 6 4}$ ) with excellent exo/endo selectivity (Table 1).

## Scheme 39



A typical cycloaddition reaction involved the slow addition of a solution of 149 in dry DCM to a stirring mixture of $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ and $(-)-\mathbf{1 1 1}$ under argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for additional 2 h and the progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. After the considerable consumption of dipolarophile, the reaction mixture was filtered through a plug of Celite. Evaporation of the filtrate gave crude mixture of cycloaddition reaction. Purification of the crude residue by silica-gel (60-120) column chromatography gave mixture of diastereomeric cycloadducts ( $\mathbf{1 6 3} \& 164$ ) in $58-68 \%$ overall cycloaddition yield. The ratio of diastereomers (exo/endo) was determined by comparing the integration values of the proton á to amide functionality from their corresponding ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. The two diastereomers were separated carefully by flash column chromatography. The two diastereomers were characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, Mass and HRMS analyses. I should be noted here that ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of cycloadducts in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ were not very helpful in establishing the relative stereochemistry of diastereomeric cycloadducts due to overlapping of few characteristic protons together. The better resolution of these characteristic proton peaks was obtained by adding varying amounts of $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. Only the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR
spectra with high resolution of all characteristic proton peaks of both diastereomeric cycloadducts are presented here for discussion.
Table-1

| Substrate | Overall <br> cycloaddition <br> yield | Exo:Endo <br> $(\mathbf{1 6 3 : 1 6 4 )}$ | M.P. of <br> $\mathbf{1 6 3}$ | M.P. of <br> $\mathbf{1 6 4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1 . \mathrm{n}=1$ | $62 \%$ | $98: 2$ | $135-137^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $133-135^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $2 . \mathrm{n}=2$ | $58 \%$ | $80: 20$ | $165-167^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| $3 . \mathrm{n}=3$ | $68 \%$ | $95: 5$ | $205207^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $210-212^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Characterization of 163a:



IR spectrum displayed a sharp band at $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, characteristic of a carbonyl group of amide functionality.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the cycloadduct 163a showed following patterns (Fig. 14). Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.52$ and 1.05 , integrating for three protons each, are assigned to methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C} 9^{\prime}$. The eight different multiplets appearing in between $\delta$ 0.70-2.08, accounting for a total of twelve protons, could be assigned to the methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic ring systems. Two doublets appearing at $\delta 2.30(J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and at ä $2.35(J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, may be attributed to $\mathrm{H}_{3 \text { exo }}$. A set of two doublets observed at $\delta 2.85$ and $2.92(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton each, are characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{0}{ }^{\prime}$ protons. A triplet at $\delta 3.18(J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ whereas bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ is found to appear as a broad singlet at $\delta$ 4.23. A set of two doublets at $\delta 3.55$ and $3.68(J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, equivalent to one proton each, is assigned to the two benzylic protons. A triplet at $\delta 3.80(J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one
proton, corresponds to $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. A doublet of doublet appearing at $\delta 4.30(J=5.6,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. The five aromatic protons have appeared as two triplets at $\delta 7.20(J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.35(J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and one doublet at $\delta 7.55(J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

Based on the above ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectral evaluation tentatively the stereochemistry of the product 163a is assigned as 7-benzyl-2-exo-bornane-2,10-sultam-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane.

This assignment is further confirmed by carrying out ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiments.

Decoupling of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ proton appearing at $\delta 4.30$ indicated its coupling only with $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ (exo and endo) and no coupling with adjacent bowsprit $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ at $\delta$ 4.23. It is known ${ }^{40}$ that in 7azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane system, as in the case of norbornane system ${ }^{41}$, no coupling between the bridgehead bowsprit and adjacent endo hydrogens is observed due to a dihedral angle of $90^{\circ}$ between them. Therefore, the assignment of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ as endo gets confirmed and thereby confirming the exo-orientation of amide functionality in the cycloadduct 163a. This observation is further supported by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY spectrum (Fig. 15).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of seventeen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta 19.01$ to 64.77 besides aromatic signals at $\delta 126.49,127.90,128.63,139.95$ and a carbonyl signal at $\delta 172.48$ (Fig. 16). DEPT experiment suggested that the signals at $\delta 19.01$ and 20.12 are methyl $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ carbons and are assignable to $\mathrm{C}_{8}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{9}$ Methylene carbon signals $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$ at $\delta 24.63,25.91,28.55,29.54,31.80,38.27,51.46$ and 52.10 are attributed to $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{10}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ carbons, respectively. Methine carbon signals at $44.18,46.99,60.22,63.61,64.77$ are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$, respectively. The two quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.38$ and 47.82 are characterized to $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ respectively.

Mass spectrum revealed a molecular ion peak at $428\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 17\right)$ and a base peak at 91 along with other prominent fragmentation peaks at 337 (5), 214 (9), 186 (29), 159 (86) and 68 (9).

## Characterization of 164a:

IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ indicating the presence of carbonyl amide functionality.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum displayed following signals.

Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.42$ and 1.23 , integrating for three protons each, are assigned to methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}{ }^{\prime}$ The six different multiplets appearing in between $\delta$ 0.92-2.35

account for the thirteen protons that could be assigned to the methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic ring systems. A set of two doublets appearing at $\delta 2.95$ and 3.08 $(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton each, are characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{10}$ protons. A triplet at $\delta$ $3.32(J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, equivalent to one proton, is assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{4}$. Another set of two doublets appearing at $\delta 3.68$ and $3.72(J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for two protons, may be attributed to two benzylic protons. A triplet observed at $\delta 3.75(J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, equivalent to one proton, corresponds to $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. A multiplet between $\delta 4.08-4.15$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{2 \text { exo }}$. Another triplet appearing at $\delta 4.35(J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, equivalent to one proton, is attributed to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$. The five aromatic protons are observed as a multiplet between $\delta$ $7.25-7.35$ and a doublet at $\delta 7.55(J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

Based on the above ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectral evaluations the stereochemistry of 164a is tentatively assigned as 7-benzyl-2-endo-bornane-2, 10-sultam-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane. The stereochemical orientation of amide functionality is further confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiments. $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ proton at $\delta 4.12$ is found to couple with bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ at $\delta 4.35(\mathrm{t}, J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ protons (exo and endo) at $\delta 2.20$, thus, confirming the exo orientation of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. Therefore, the exo-orientation of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ is diagonistic for endo-orientation of amide functionality.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum revealed a total of seventeen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta 19.90-65.74$ besides aromatic signals at $\delta 126.84,128.21,128.76,140.36$ and a carbonyl carbon signal at ä 173.71 . DEPT experiment suggested that the signals at $\delta 19.90$ and
20.84 are methyl carbons $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\right)$ and are assignable to $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and C 9 . Methylene carbon $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$ signals at $\delta 24.17,26.52,28.63,29.66,32.90,38.79,51.49,53.23$ are attributed to $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}$, $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ carbons respectively. Methine carbon signals at $\delta$ 44.65, 45.84, $60.40,63.63,65.74$ are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ respectively. The two quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.37$ and 47.88 are characterized to $\mathrm{C}_{7^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ respectively. Mass spectrum showed molecular ion peak at $428\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right)$ and base peak at 91 along with other similar peaks as observed for major cycloadduct.

## Characterization of 163b:



IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1689 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, a characteristic of amide functionality along with other bands at $2927,3018 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic patterns (Fig.17):
Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.70$ and 1.05 , integrating for three protons each, are characteristic of methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{9}$. The three multiplets in between $\delta 1.12-1.95$, accounting for total fourteen protons are assigned to the aliphatic protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic systems. A sharp singlet appearing at $\delta 2.30$ corresponds to $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ protons. A distinct multiplet appeared at $\delta 2.81$, equivalent to one proton, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { exo. }} \quad \mathrm{H}_{10}{ }^{\circ}$ protons are found to appear as two doublets at $\delta 3.06$ and $3.12(J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Another multiplet appearing at $\delta 3.19$, integrating for one proton, may be attributed to bridgehead $H_{1}$ whereas bridgehead $H_{5}$ is found to appear as a broad singlet at $\delta$ 3.37. A characteristic doublet of a doublet at $\delta 3.42(J=7.6,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{6 \text { endo. }}$. A triplet at $\delta 3.75(J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, is characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. Thus, the structure of compound 163b is tentatively assigned as 8-methyl-6-exo-bornane-2,10-sultam-8azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. This assignment is further confirmed by carrying out ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiments.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed eighteen carbon signals for aliphatic carbons between $\delta$ 16.11-67.33 along with a carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta 174.39$ (Fig. 18). DEPT experiment suggested that the methylene carbon signals at ä 16.11, 26.06, 28.35, 28.44, 28.84, 29.10, $32.44,52.80$ can be assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{7}, \mathrm{C}_{5^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{6^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{3^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ carbons. The three methyl carbons signaling at $\delta 19.44,20.45$ and 38.12 may be attributed to $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}_{9}{ }^{\prime}$ and $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ respectively. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 39.09,44.25,61.71,65.34,67.33$ are characteristic of $\mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{4}^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$ respectively. The quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.37$ and 47.88 are characterized to $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$

Mass spectrum showed molecular ion peak at $366\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right)$, and a base peak at 97 along with other prominent fragmentation peaks at 152 (24), 124 (17), 82 (57).

## Characterization of 164b:



IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ characteristic of amide functionality.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic patterns:
Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.72$ and 1.05 , integrating for three protons each, are characterized to the methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$. The three multiplets between $\delta 1.20-2.10$, accounting for total fourteen protons, are assigned to the methylene protons (exo and endo) present in the two bicyclic systems. A distinct multiplet at $\delta$ 2.12-2.20, integrating for one proton, is assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { exo }}$. A sharp singlet at $\delta 2.21$ corresponds to $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ protons. $\mathrm{H}_{10^{\prime}}$ protons and bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ are observed to appear as multiplet at $\delta$ 2.95-3.10. A triplet at $\delta$ $3.65(J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{5}$. Another
multiplet at $\delta 3.75$, integrating for one proton, is characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{6 \text { exo }} . \mathrm{H}_{2^{\prime}}$ proton appeared as two doublets at $\delta 4.08$ and $4.15(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

From the above interpretation of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum, the structure of $\mathbf{1 6 4 b}$ was tentatively assigned as 8-methyl-6-endo-bornane-2,10-sultam-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. This assignment was further confirmed by carrying out ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR COSY experiment.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of eighteen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta 15.11$ to 65.74 along with a characteristic carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta 171.34$. DEPT experiment suggested that the signals at $\delta 19.88$ and 20.60 are methyl carbons that could be assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 15.11,26.48,26.93,28.36,31.42$, $32.77,38.50,53.06$ are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{7}, \mathrm{C}_{5^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ respectively. The methyl carbon signal at $\delta 41.13$ corresponds to $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 44.57$, $46.44,61.77,65.49$ and 65.74 could be assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{5}$ respectively. The quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.67$ and 47.97 are characterized by $\mathrm{C}_{7}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ respectively.

Mass spectrum showed molecular ion peak at $366\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right)$ and a base peak at 97 along with other similar fragmentation peak as observed in the case of minor isomer.

## Characterization of 163c:



IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for carbonyl group. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic patterns (fig.19):

Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.52$ and 1.08 , corresponding to three protons each, are assigned to methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}$, and $\mathrm{C}^{9}$. The six bunches of multiplets appearing in between $\delta 0.68$ -
2.18, accounting for total fifteen protons, could be assigned to methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic systems. Two distinct multiplets appearing at $\delta 2.33-2.43$ and 2.48-2.57, corresponding to one proton each, may be attributed to $\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\text {8exo }}$ respectively. Two doublets at $\delta 2.87$ and $2.92(J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$ are assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{10}$ protons. Bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ appeared as a broad singlet at $\delta 3.22$ whereas bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{6}$ was found to appear as triplet at $\delta 4.20(J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Two benzylic protons are observed as two sets of doublets at $\delta 3.63$ and $3.94(J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Another triplet at $\delta 3.80(J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, corresponding to one proton, is characteristic of $\mathrm{H}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$. A doublet of a triplet appeared at $\delta 4.45$ ( $J=8.9$, 3.6 Hz ), equivalent to one proton, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { endo. }}$ The five aromatic protons have appeared as two sets of multiplets at $\delta 7.10-7.30$ and 7.50-7.60.

Based on the above ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectral evaluation, tentatively the stereochemistry of the product is assigned as 9-benzyl-7-exo-bornane-2, 10-sultam-9-azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane. This assignment was further confirmed by carrying out ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiments (Fig. 20).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed nineteen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta$ 19.75-66.71 besides aromatic signals at $\delta 126.44,127.88,128.18,140.89$ and a characteristic carbon signal at $\delta 172.33$ for amide group (Fig. 21). DEPT experiment suggested that the methyl carbons signaling at $\delta 19.75$ and 20.65 are characteristic of $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C} 9^{\prime}$. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 24.67,26.36,29.55,31.52,32.65,34.89,36.10,38.60,53.03$ and 61.23 could be assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{8}, \mathrm{C}_{5^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ and $-\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ respectively. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 44.37,48.15,62.67,65.51$ and 66.71 are characterized by $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{7}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ respectively. The two quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.48,47.67$ are characterized by $\mathrm{C}_{7^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ respectively.

Mass spectrum revealed the presence of molecular ion peak at $456\left(\mathrm{M}^{+} 7\right.$ ) and a base peak at 214 along with other fragmentation peaks at 242 (6), 186 (11), 91 (66), 81 (49), 69 (98).

## Characterization of 164 c :

IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1669 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for carbonyl amide functionality.

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic pattern:

Two sharp singlets observed at $\delta 0.46$ and 1.10, integrating for three protons each, are assigned to methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{9}$. The four bunches of multiplets in between $\delta 0.58$ 2.45, accounting for total seventeen protons, could be assigned to the methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic ring systems. The two $\mathrm{H}_{10}$ methylene protons appeared as two sets of doublets at $\delta 2.78$ and $2.82(J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$. A multiplet at $\delta 3.21$ was accorded to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$. A doublet of a doublet at $\delta 3.65(J=5.6,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{2^{\prime}}$. Two sets of doublets at $\delta 3.75$ and $3.95(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$ are assigned to two benzylic protons. Another multiplet appearing at $\delta 4.25-4.45$, integrating for two protons, may be attributed to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{6}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { exo }}$. The aromatic protons have appeared as two multiplets between $\delta$ 7.15-7.30 and 7.45-7.55. From the above interpretation of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum the structure of the compound $164 \mathbf{c}$ was tentatively assigned as 9-benzyl-7-endo-bomane-2, 10-sultam-9azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane.

Furthermore, this assignment was confirmed by analyzing ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR COSY spectrum in a similar manner as described earlier.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum revealed nineteen carbon signals in between $\delta$ 19.76-66.46 in the aliphatic region besides aromatic carbon signals at $\delta 126.42,127.86,128.22,140.94$ and a carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta$ 171.71. DEPT experiment suggested that the methyl carbon signals at $\delta 19.76$ and 20.50 are assigned to $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{9}$. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 24.44$, $24.86,26.40,31.33,32.16,32.74,34.76,38.48,52.97,61.15$ could be assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{8}, \mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ and $-\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ respectively. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 44.61,48.63$, $62.92,65.30$ and 66.46 are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{7}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ respectively. The two quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.60$ and 47.97 are characterized to $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ respectively.

Mass spectrum revealed the presence of molecular ion peak at $456\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7\right)$ and a base peak at 69 along with other similar fragmentation peaks as observed with compound $\mathbf{1 6 4}$ c.

## 5. Synthesis of X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes by removing the chiral auxiliary from 163:

The manifestation of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition methodology in the chiral synthesis of X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes was firmly evaluated with the cleavage of chiral auxiliary from the major diastereomeric cycloadducts 163. The removal of chiral auxiliary from cycloadduct 163 was achieved by hydrolysis carried out by warming 163 with LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1) for 45 min . The acids $\mathbf{1 6 4}$, thus obtained, was isolated as the corresponding methyl ester 166 prepared by the reaction of $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$ in dry methanol at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Compound 166 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses and are shown in Fig. 22, 23, 24. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra and optical rotation of $\mathbf{1 6 6}$ is shown in Table 2.

Table-2

| Substrate | $\mathrm{H}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{5}$, $\mathrm{H}_{6}, \mathrm{H}_{7}$, $\mathrm{H}_{8}$ (exo and endo protons) | $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ | Bridge head $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Bridge head $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph} \\ & \text { / } \mathrm{NCH}_{3} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | [ád] ${ }^{25}{ }_{\text {obs }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1.35-1.42 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 1.60(\mathrm{dd}, \\ & J=12.2, \\ & 9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 1.82-1.95 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) \\ & 2.22-2.36 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.45 \\ & (\mathrm{dd}, J \\ & =9.2, \\ & 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.42 \\ & \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{~J}= \\ & 5.9 \\ & \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.65 \\ & \text { (bs) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.50(\mathrm{~d}, \\ & J=13.7 \\ & \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \\ & 3.60(\mathrm{~d}, \\ & J=13.7 \\ & \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.70 \\ & (\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +22.38 \\ & (\mathrm{c}= \\ & 0.52, \\ & \left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.35-1.60 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 1.75-1.95 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 2.45(\mathrm{~m}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.85 \\ & (\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{~J} \\ & =9.8, \\ & 5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.17- \\ & 3.27 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.55 \\ & \text { (bs) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.25(\mathrm{~s}, \\ & 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.70 \\ & (\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -04.50^{\circ} \\ & (\mathrm{c}= \\ & 0.64, \\ & \left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.30-1.52 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 1.55-1.85 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 2.52-2.65 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.83 \\ & (\mathrm{dd}, J \\ & =8.9, \\ & 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.45- \\ & 3.54 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.55- \\ & 3.62 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, \\ & 2 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.70 \\ & (\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & +15.69^{\circ} \\ & (\mathrm{c}= \\ & 0.54, \\ & \left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \end{aligned}$ |

It may be worth mentioning at this juncture that the asymmetric synthesis of these representative azabicyclic compounds (166) were necessary for gaining advance knowledge prior to launching into the total synthesis of their natural products.

## Summary

In summary, we have developed an asymmetric general route for the construction of X azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes. The basic skeleton was constructed by [3+2]-cycloaddition of cyclic AMYs with Oppolzer's chiral dipolarophile. This commending methodology not only holds promise to be extremely useful in the synthesis of natural product targets, but also makes a new entry into the field of asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. Due to its generality coupled with excellent diastereoselection in the cycloaddition step, this methodology should deserve more credit over the existing protocol.

## Experimental

All reactions requiring anhydrous conditions were performed under a positive pressure of argon using oven dried glassware $\left(110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, which was dried under argon. All organic layers obtained from extractions were dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Solvents for anhydrous reactions were dried according to the procedure outlined in Perrin's book. Benzene, THF, DCM, triethyl amine were distilled from $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$. Solvents used for chromatography were distilled at respective boiling points.

All commercial reagents were obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co. Progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC and was visualized by UV absorption, by fluorescence quenching or $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ staining or by both. Silica gel for column chromatography was $60-120$ or 200430 mesh obtained from S.D. Fine Chemical, India or SRL, India.

All melting points were uncorrected in degree Celsius and were recorded on a Thermonik melting point apparatus. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer infrared spectrometer model 599-B and model 1620 FT-IR. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were recorded using TMS as internal reference on Bruker AC-200, Bruker MSL-300, DRX-500 instruments using $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ and/or $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ as solvent. Chemical shifts are reported in $\delta .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker AC-200 and Bruker MSL-300 instruments operating at 50.32 MHz and 75.3 MHz, respectively. Mass spectra were recorded on Finnigan - Mat 1020C mass spectrometer and were obtained at an ionization potential of 70 ev .

## 1. Preparation of AMY Precursor 149:

### 1.1 Preparation of N -(tert-butoxycarbonyl) derivatives of cyclic amines 152 :

To a solution of cyclic amine 151 ( 92.3 mmol ) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(11.6 \mathrm{~g}, 115.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dioxan $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, tert-butyl azidoformate $(11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 76.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added drop-wise over a period of 15 min . The pH of the reaction mixture was maintained at 12 by the addition of excess $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ if required. The reaction mixture was stirred until a clear solution resulted. After the evaporation of dioxan, the residue was taken up in ether, washed twice with water ( 75 mL )
followed by brine ( 75 mL ). Ether was evaporated and the resultant brown oil obtained was purified by vacuum distillation (b.p. $55-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 1 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) to obtain 152 (90-95 \%) as colorless oil. The characteristic data of individual N -(tert-butoxycarbonyl) derivatives of cyclic amines 152 are given below:

152a:


IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(200 \mathrm{MHz})$

Mass (m/z)
$: \quad 1700,1400,1160,1110 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
$: \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.37$
(t, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ )
$: \quad 171\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 114(100), 57(82)$.

152b :

IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ( 200 MHz )

Mass (m/z)
: 2940, 1695, 1420, 1385, 1260, 1170 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$.
$: \quad \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.78(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.31-$ 3.45 ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ).
: $185\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 66\right), 129(53), 84(63), 57$ (100).

152c:


| IR (Neat) | $:$ | $2929,1693,1368,1278 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $:$ | $\delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-$ |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ |  | $172(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) 3.30-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$ |
| $(200 \mathrm{MHz})$ | $:$ | $26.66,27.19,28.29,46.39,46.75,78.58$, |
|  |  | 155.30 |

### 1.2 Preparation of N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2-trimethylsilyl derivatives of cyclic amines 153:

A solution of N -Boc derivative of cyclic amine 152 (20.1 mmol) in 40 mL of dry ether was charged into a 250 mL flask, equipped with a magnetic bar and argon gas balloon and was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. TMEDA ( $2.79 \mathrm{~g}, 24.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $\mathrm{s}-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.5 \mathrm{M}$ solution in cyclohexane, $16.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 24.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were introduced to the stirring mixture dropwise over 15 min . The mixture was further allowed to stir for 2 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{TMSCl}(2.61 \mathrm{~g}, 24.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise into the flask. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and diluted with 15 mL of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution. The organic layer was concentrated and the crude oily residue was purified by fractional distillation (b.p. 55-60 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) to give $153(80-90 \%)$ as colorless oil. The characteristic data of $\mathbf{1 5 3}$ is given below:

153a:


IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(200 \mathrm{MHz})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
(50.32 MHz)

Mass (m/z)

153b:

IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
( 200 MHz )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
(50.32 MHz)

: $1688,1415,1159,1098,838 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$: \delta 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.75$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.75$ (bs, 1H).
$: \quad \delta \quad-1.0,23.05,25.70,28.10,45.00$, 78.40, 154.50.

Mass (m/z)
: $257\left(\mathrm{M}^{+},<1\right), 156$ (84), 128 (54), 84 (75), 73 (100).

153c:

IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(200 \mathrm{MHz})$
: 2927, 1685, 1406, $1365 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$\delta 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.90$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.85$ (m, 1H)


### 1.2 Preparation of $\mathbf{N}$-(tert-Butyloxycarbonyl)-2,2-bis(trimethylsilyl)pyrrolidine 156:

Treating a solution of $\mathbf{1 5 3 a}(4.86 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ether with s BuLi $(24 \mathrm{mmol}, 16 \mathrm{~mL}$ of 1 M solution in cyclohexane) in the presence of TMEDA ( $2.79 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), in the identical manner as described for 152, followed by quenching with $\operatorname{TMSCl}(2.61 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol})$ and usual work-up and purification by silica gel chromatography gave 4.09 g ( $65 \%$ ) of $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ as a pale yellow oil.

| IR (Neat) | 1690, 1392, $1248,1169 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ( 200 MHz ) | $\begin{aligned} : & \text { ä } 0.1(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-182 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35 \\ & (\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) . \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad \text { ä } 0.18, \quad 25,50, \quad 28.80, \quad 32.20, \quad 46.50, \\ & \text { 48.50, 78.10, 154.60. } \end{aligned}$ |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad 258 \text { (72), } 244 \text { (70), } 21 \text { (37), } 186 \text { (36), } \\ & 73 \text { (100). } \end{aligned}$ |

### 1.4 Preparation of N-Boc- $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$-bis(trimethylsilyl) derivatives of cyclic amines (154):

A 250 mL two neck flask, equipped with a magnetic stirring bar and argon gas balloon, was charged with a solution of $\mathbf{1 5 3 a} / \mathbf{1 5 3 b}(20 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 30 mL of dry ether and was cooled to $-45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. TMEDA ( $2.79 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by s-BuLi $(1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in cyclohexane, $15.92 \mathrm{~mL}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to the flask dropwise while stirring. After 15 min of stirring at $-45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, temperature was raised to $-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min , it was recooled to $-45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and TMSCl ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, diluted with 10 mL of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution and worked up as mentioned in previous experiment to get an oily residue which was further purified by silica gel column chromatography to give $\mathbf{1 5 4 a} \mathbf{1 5 4 b}$ (70-75 \%) as pale yellow oil.

154a:


IR (Neat)
: $1684,1406,1365,1171 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
( 200 MHz )
(m, 4H), 3.00-3.10 (bs, 1H), 3.20-3.30 (bs, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \delta \quad-1.03,-0.50, \quad 28.93, \quad 29.00, \quad 49.44$, (50.32 MHz)

Mass (m/z)
: $315\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 1\right), 258$ (83), 244 (41), 228 (45), 214 (71), 186 (33), 73 (100).

## 154b:

| IR (Neat) | 1684, 1421, $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : ( 200 MHz ) | $\begin{aligned} & \delta 0.08(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.75 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.60-3.75(\mathrm{bs}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) . \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\delta \quad-0.70, \quad 0.12, \quad 24.70, \quad 26.20, \quad 26.91,$ $28.70,47.70,48.52,78.82,155.80$ |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & 272(100), 258(46), 242(66), 228(51), \\ & 200(80), 156(44), 73(98) . \end{aligned}$ |

### 1.4.1. Preparation of N-Boc-2, 7-bis(trimethylsilyl)hexamethylene imine (154c):

A 250 mL two neck flask, equipped with a magnetic stirring bar and argon gas balloon, was charged with a solution of $\mathbf{1 5 3 c}(4.1 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 30 mL of dry ether and was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. TMEDA ( $3.2 \mathrm{~g}, 18.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $\mathrm{sBuLi}(1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in cyclohexane,
$12.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 18.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to the flask drop-wise while stirring. After 15 min of stirring at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, temperature was raised to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was allowed to stir for additional 4 h at this temperature. $\mathrm{TMSCl}(2.7 \mathrm{~g}, 18.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added drop-wise and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .10 \mathrm{~mL}$ of saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution was added and worked-up as mentioned earlier. The crude oily residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with hexane to give $3.5 \mathrm{~g}(68 \%)$ of $\mathbf{1 5 4 c}$ as a colorless oil.

## 154c

| IR (Neat) | 1684, 1421, $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : ( 200 MHz ) | $\begin{aligned} & \delta 0.5(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 1.55-1.62 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-2.0(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), \\ & (\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.50-2.50-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{lllll} : \quad \delta-2.28, & -0.41, & 27.57, & 28.86, & 29.27, \\ 29.94, & 32.00, & 47.27, & 49.04, & 78.64, \\ 155.16 \end{array}$ |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & 328\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 287(26), 242(86), 215 \\ & (51), 171(36),, 98(78), 73(98) \end{aligned}$ |

### 1.4. Preparation of N -alkyl- $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$-bis (trimethylsilyl) derivatives of cyclic Amines 149:

Into a stirring solution of $\mathbf{1 5 4}(10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 40 mL of dry DCM at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, contained in a 100 mL round bottom flask, equipped with argon gas balloon, was added TFA ( $5.7 \mathrm{~g}, 50.0$ mmol ) drop-wise over 30 min . The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and allowed to stir further for 4 h . The reaction mixture was recooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was basified with $20 \%$ aqueous NaOH solution $(\mathrm{pH}=10)$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with
brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated to give crude amine $\mathbf{1 5 5}$, which was utilized as such without further purification for the next step.

### 1.4.1. Preparation of N -Benzyl- $\alpha, \alpha^{\prime}$-bis (trimethylsilyl) derivatives of cyclic amines (149a/149c):

To a solution of the crude amine ( $\mathbf{1 5 5 a} \mathbf{/ 1 5 5 b}$ ) ( 8.59 mmol ) in 40 mL dry $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.49 \mathrm{~g}, 10.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and benzyl chloride ( $1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 8.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The resultant suspension was refluxed for 5-6 h. Progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. On completion of the reaction, mixture was cooled, filtered and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum. The crude yellow oil was purified by silica gel column chromatography eluting with hexane/EtOAc (98:2) to obtain 149a/149c as pale yellow oil (80-85 \% yield).
149a:


| IR (Neat) | $:$ | $3028,2951,1452,1248,935 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $:$ | $\delta 0.1(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-$ |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ |  |  |
| $(200 \mathrm{MHz})$ |  | $1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35$ |
|  | $(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.8(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=12.8$ |  |
|  | $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-735(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$ |  |

149c:


IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(200 \mathrm{MHz})$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(50.32 \mathrm{MHz})$
: 2921, 2850, 1450, $1245 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$: \delta 0.05(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-165(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 1.78-1.98, (m, 6H), 2.38-2.48 (m, 2H), 3.78 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.88 (d, $J=$ $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.30-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$.
$: \delta-1.53,27.83,29.28,29.62,51.96$, 58.12, 126.51, 127.79, 127.85, 129.83, 141.18

Mass (m/z)
: $333\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 1\right), 318$ (6), 260 (100), 188 (38), 91 (32), 73 (29)

### 1.4.2. Preparation of N-Methyl-2,6-bis(trimethylsilyl)-piperidine (149b):

To a stirring solution of crude amine $\mathbf{1 5 5 b}(3.1 \mathrm{~g}, 13.67 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(120 \mathrm{~mL}), 37$ \% aqueous solution of $\mathrm{HCHO}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(1.71 \mathrm{~g}, 27.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 15 min . Neutralization of the reaction mixture by adding gl. $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ followed by basification by the slow addition of conc. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ and extraction with hexane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) followed by concentration and purification of the residue by silica chromatography, eluting with EtOAc:hexane (3:97), gave 149b ( $2.65 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ yield) as a colorless viscous liquid.

149b:
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \delta 0.06(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.52-1.67 \quad(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$,
( 200 MHz ) $2.21-2.32$ (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$: \delta-1.23,20.70,24.33,42.45,54.12$
(50.32 MHz)

Mass (m/z)

: $243\left(\mathrm{M}^{+},<1\right), 226$ (1.3), 184 (100), 96 (4.5), 73 (85).

## 2. Preparation of Oppolzer's Chiral Acryloyl Dipolarophile, (-)- 111:

### 2.1 Preparation of (+)-Camphor sulfonyl chloride (158):



A 250 mL two neck RB flask, containing a magnetic bar, was charged with freshly distilled thionyl chloride ( 27 mL , excess) with one side neck fitted with an addition tube containing recrystallized $\mathrm{D}(+)$-Camphor sulfonic acid, $(21 \mathrm{~g}, 9.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the other side neck connected to a $\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$ guard tube. The addition of 157 was initiated in portions at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with vigorous stirring. The immediate reaction of 157 with $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$ was monitored by noting the gas evolved out through the $\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$ guard tube. The addition was continued at the same temperature for 2 h . After the addition was over, the cooling bath was removed and the
mixture was allowed to stir for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was essentially left for standing for 3-4 h . The black reaction mixture was then poured into 500 g of crushed ice contained in a 500 mL beaker. The mixture was immediately poured into a second beaker containing a similar quantity of crushed ice. The mixture was poured back and forth between the two beakers until all evidence of reaction had disappeared. The fine white product was collected on a suction filter and washed several times with ice-cold water. The moist sulfonyl chloride was dried under vacuum to give 19.8 g ( $85 \%$ ) of $\mathrm{D}(+$ )-Camphor sulfonyl chloride m.p. $65-67^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{39}$ m.p. $67-69^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

The crude white solid of $(+)-\mathbf{1 5 8}$ was used in the next step without further purification

### 2.2 Preparation of $S(+)$-10-Camphorsulfonamide (159):



Into a 1 L three-neck round bottom flask, equipped with mechanical stirrer, teflon stirring blade and a 250 mL dropping funnel, was charged 250 mL of reagent grade $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an ice bath and stirred vigorously. A solution $\boldsymbol{f}$ $25.0 \mathrm{~g}(0.1 \mathrm{~mol})$ of (+)-Camphorsulfonyl chloride (158) in 250 mL of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was then added drop-wise in two portions over 30 min . The reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 2 h . at this temperature, transferred to a 1000 mL separating funnel and the phases were separated. The aqueous phase was washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic extracts were dried for $10-15 \mathrm{~min}$. over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Filtration and removal of the solvent using a rotary evaporator gave $205 \mathrm{~g}(90 \%)$ of $\mathbf{1 5 9}$, m.p. $123-125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{39} 125-128^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \delta 0.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H})$, ( 200 MHz ) $3.14(\mathrm{AB}$ quartet, $J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{AB}$ quartet, $J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{bs}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

### 2.3. Preparation of (-)-(Camphorsulfonyl)imine (160) :



Into a 500 mL round bottom flask were charged 20.5 g of the crude sulfonamide and 2 g of Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin in 250 mL of toluene. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 4 h under Dean-Stark condition. After the reaction flask was cooled, but while it is still warm $\left(40-50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ of DCM was added to dissolve any camphorsulfonyl imine that crystallized. The solution was filtered through sintered glass funnel and the reaction flask and filter funnel were washed with an additional 100 mL of DCM.

Isolation of the (-)-camphorsulfonyl imine was accomplished by removal of solvent under reduced pressure. The resulting solid was recrystallized from absolute ethanol (200 mL ) to give white crystals, 18.5 g ( $91 \%$ ) m.p. $221-223{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{39}$ m.p. $225-228^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

### 2.4. Preparation of (-)-D-2, 10-Camphorsultam (161):



A 250 mL round bottom flask, equipped with a 100 mL Soxhlet extraction apparatus connected to an argon balloon and a magnetic bar, was charged with 20 mL of dry THF and $1.27 \mathrm{~g}(0.032 \mathrm{~mol})$ of $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$. In the Soxhlet extraction thimble was placed $7.2 \mathrm{~g}(0.32 \mathrm{~mol})$ of (-)-camphorsulfonyl imine and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux. After all the compound 160 has been siphoned into the reaction flask ( $3-4 \mathrm{~h}$ ), the mixture was allowed to
cool to room temperature. The unreacted $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ was cautiously hydrolyzed by drop-wise addition of 200 mL of 1 N HCl . After the hydrolysis was complete the contents of the flask were transferred to a 1 L separating funnel, the lower silver-colored aqueous layer was separated, and the upper layer was placed in another round bottom flask. The aqueous phase was transferred back to the separating funnel and washed with DCM ( 3 x 100 mL ). The combined organic washings were mixed with the THF phase and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The removal of solvent under reduced pressure gave 6.8 g ( $85 \%$ ) of the crude (-)-2,10camphorsultam. The repeated crystallization of crude (-)-2,10-camphorsultam from absolute ethanol gave pure $\mathbf{1 6 1}$ as white crystalline solid, m.p. $181-183{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{39}$ m.p. $183{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-184{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, [ád] obs $-29.7^{\circ}\left(c=2\right.$, CHCl $_{3}$, $)$.

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ( 200 MHz ) | ä $94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, $3.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{~d}, \quad J=$ $14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43$ (m, 1H), 4.05 (bs, $1 \mathrm{H})$. |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \delta \quad 20.17, \quad 26.51, \quad 31.55, \quad 35.72, \quad 44.44, \\ & 47.15,50.08,54.46,62.48 . \end{aligned}$ |

### 2.5 Preparation of (-)-(1S,5R)-N-Trimethylsilyl) bornane-2,10-Sultam (162) :



To a stirred solution of (+)-bornane-2,10-sultam $161(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 23 \mathrm{~mol})$ in dry $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}(60$ mL ) containing $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{TMSCl}(14 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.11 \mathrm{~mol})$. The mixture was then cooled in an ice bath and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $3.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added slowly resulting in the immediate formation of a white precipitate $\left(\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N} . \mathrm{HCl}\right)$. After the addition was complete the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 h . The resultant suspension was concentrated and the white solid mass was triturated with toluene and the salt was removed by
filtration. Most of the solvent was removed at reduced pressure and the residue was allowed to stand and the resulting crystalline product collected by suction filtration to give the title compound 162 ( $6.0 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%$ yield) in sufficient purity for use in the next step, m.p. $89-90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{39}$ m.p. $\left.91^{\circ}-93^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right),\left[\alpha_{\text {D }}\right]_{\text {obs }}-52^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=1.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\left(\right.$ (lit ${ }^{39} .\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}\right]_{\text {obs }}=-56^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=1.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

| IR (Neat) | $\underset{1}{2922}, 1457,1296,1138,1026,849 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ ( 200 MHz ) | $\delta 0.35(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,7.7, \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.42 (dd, $J=9.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.77$ (dd, $J=12.5,8.0, \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-1.84(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.51 (dd, $J=8.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ). |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad \delta 0.35, \quad 20.1, \quad 20.4, \quad 26.8, \quad 32.1, \quad 37.8, \\ & 45.0,47.5,51.6,53.0,66.8 \end{aligned}$ |

### 2.6 Preparation of (-)-(1S, 5R)-N-N-Propenoylbornane-2, 10-sultam (111):


(-)-N-(Trimethylsilyl) bornane-2, 10-sultam $162(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry benzene $(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing propenoyl chloride $(5.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 70.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and anhydrous $\mathrm{CuCl}(0.234 \mathrm{~g}$, 1.74 mmol ) was heated at reflux for 16 h under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. The mixture was filtered while still warm and the reaction vessel washed with EtOAc. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated to give a white solid ( 4.72 g ) which was then recrystallized from toluene to give ( $3.9 \mathrm{~g}, 14.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) of $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ as white needles with $85 \%$ yield. The mother liquors were concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with $30 \%$ EtOAcHexane (pet. ether : ethyl acetate $=70: 30$ ) as eluent to give further 0.47 g (total $4.37 \mathrm{~g}, 16.4$
mmol, $95 \%$ ); m.p. $102-105{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit ${ }^{39}$. m.p. $\left.105-107{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) ;\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{D}}\right]^{25} \mathrm{Obs}=-45^{\circ}$, $\left(\mathrm{c}=5.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ and $\left[\alpha_{D}\right]^{18}{ }_{\text {authentic }}=-48^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=5.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.

| IR (Neat) | $\begin{aligned} & 2921, \quad 1675,1462, \quad 1376,1223, \quad 1133 \\ & 879,769 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (CDCL3) ( 200 MHz ) | $\delta 0.96(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30-1.50$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.8-2.0(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.8(\mathrm{t}, \quad J=5.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.9$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCL}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{lllll} \delta \quad 20.08, & 20.90, & 26.53, & 32.95, & 38.55, \\ 44.76, & 47.90, & 48.60, & 53.20, & 65.21, \\ 127.87, & 131.56, & 163.90 \end{array}$ |

## 3.0. [3+2]-Cycloaddition reaction of 149 with (-)-111:

A two neck flask, equipped with a magnetic stirring bar and argon gas balloon, was charged with $\operatorname{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ ( 10.20 mmol ) (dried previously under vacuum at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and with a solution of dipolarophile (-)-111 ( $1.64 \mathrm{~g}, 6.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 30 mL of dry DCM. Compound 149 ( 4.10 mmol ) dissolved in 15 mL of dry DCM was introduced into the reaction flask drop-wise over a period of 15 min . The color of the reaction mixture gradually turned dark brown with the concomitant deposition of silver on the surface of the reaction flask in the form of mirror and the progress of the reaction was periodically monitored by TLC. After stirring for 6 h , the reaction mixture was filtered through a small plug of Celite and the solvent was evaporated to give a brown residue. Purification of the crude residue by silica gel (60-120) column chromatography gave mixture of stereoisomers (exo and endo) with 58-68 \% overall cycloaddition yield from which the ratio of exo/endo isomers were determined from their corresponding ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra. The two isomers were separated by careful flash column chromatography. The analytical data of both isomers for each system are given below:

163a:

IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ )
${ }^{1}$ H NMR ( $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ )
( 500 MHz )


3018, $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$\delta 0.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.70-0.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 0.88-$
$0.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20-1.30$
$(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.65$
$(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.98$
$(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.01-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) 2.30$ and $2.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{t}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.55 (d, $J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.23 (bs, 1H) 4.30 (dd, $J=5.6,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 7.2(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ )
( 125 MHz )

Mass (m/z)

HRMS
M.P.
: $\delta$ 19.01, 20.12, 24.63, 25.91, 28.55, 29.54, 31.80, 38.27, 44.18, 46.99, $47.38, \quad 47.82, \quad 51.46, \quad 52.10, \quad 60.22$, 63.61, 64.77, 126.49, 127.90, 128.63, 139.95, 172.48
: $428\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 17\right), 337$ (5), 214 (9), 186 (29), 159 (86), 91 (!.00), 68 (9)

Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : 428.213365 Observed: 428.213456
: $\quad 135-137{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

164a:

| IR (Neat) | $3019,1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{=1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}: \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (500 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\delta 0.42(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92-0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.02-$ $1.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.48$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.95$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2.05-2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.32 (t, $J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.75 (t, $J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08-4.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35(\mathrm{t}, J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.35$ (m, 3H), 7.55 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (75.3 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $:$ 19.90, 20.84, 24.17, 26.52, <br> 29.63, 28.63,    <br> 29.66, 32.90, 38.79, 44.65, 45.84, <br> 47.88, 48.37, 51.49, 53.23, 60.40, <br> 63.63, 65.74, 126.84, 128.21, 128.76, <br>      <br> 140.36 173.71    |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad 428\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right), 337 \text { (7), } 214 \text { (9), } 186 \\ & (30), 159(86), 91(100), 68(9) \end{aligned}$ |
| M.P.: | $133-135{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

163b:


| IR (Neat) | 3018, $2927,1689 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}: \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}=1: 1\right) \\ & (500 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\delta 0.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12-1.28$ <br> $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-1.95$ <br> $(\mathrm{m}, ~ 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.78-2.85(\mathrm{~m}$, <br> $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~d}$, <br> $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.17-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, <br> 3.37 (bs, 1H), 3.42 (dd, $J=7.6,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, <br> $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (75.3 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $:$ $\delta 16.11$, 19.44, 20.45, 26.06, <br> 28.35,     <br> 28.44, 28.84, 29.10, 32.44, 38.12, <br> 39.09, 44.25, 47.37, 47.88, 52.80, <br> 61.71, $65.34,67.33,174.39$.    |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad 366\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10\right), 152(24), 124 \text { (61), } 97 \\ & (100), 82(29) \end{aligned}$ |
| HRMS | Calculated for $\quad \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}:$ <br> 366.197715  <br> Observed: 366.196762 |

## 164b:



IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}: \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}=1: 1\right)$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (75.3 MHz)

Mass (m/z)
M.P.
: $3018,2928,1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$: \delta 0.72(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20-1.30$ (m, 3H), 1.40-1.75 (m, 9H), 1.80-2.10 $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15$ (dd, $J=$ $7.9,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ),
$: \quad \delta 15.11,19.88,20.60,26.48,26.93$, 28.36, 31.42, 32.77, 38.50, 41.13, 44.57, 46.44, 47.67, 47.67, 47.97, 53.06, 61.77, 65.49, 65.74, 174.3
: $366\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 152$ (25), 124 (65), 97(100), 82 (30)
: $\quad 169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

163c


IR (Neat)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right)$
( 500 MHz )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
(75.3 MHz)
: $\delta 19.75,20.65,24.67,26.36,29.55$, 31.52, 32.65, 34.89, 36.10, 38.60, 44.37, 47.48, 47.67, 48.15, 53.03, 61.23, 62.67, 65.51, 66.71, 126.44, $127.88,128.18,140.89,172.33$

Mass (m/z)
: $456\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7\right), 242$ (6), 214 (100), 186 (11), 91(66), 81 (49), 69 (98)

| HRMS | Calculated for | $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}:$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 456.244665 |  |  |
|  | Observed: 456.244281 |  |  |
| M.P. | $:$ | $205-207^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |

## 164c:



| IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) | 3025, 1669, $1428 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}: \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}=1: 1\right)$ ( 500 MHz ) | $\delta 0.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.58-0.88(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.10$ $(\mathrm{s}, ~ 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-2.08$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.3-2.45,(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.15-3.27 (m, 1H), $3.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.6$, $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.95 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.45(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.55(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ) |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & \text { (75.3 MHz) } \end{aligned}$ | $\delta$ 19.76, 20.50, 24.44, 24.86, <br> 31.36 .40,     <br> 31.33, 32.16, 32.16, 32.74, 34.76, <br> 38.48, 44.61, 47.60, 47.97, 48.63, <br> 52.97, 61.15, 62.92, 65.30, 66.46, <br> 126.42, 127.86, $128.22,140.94,171.71$.   |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & 456\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7\right), 242(6), 214(100), 186 \\ & (12), 91(65), 81(49), 69(95) \end{aligned}$ |
| M.P. | : $\quad 210-212^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

### 4.0. Preparation of X-Alkyl-2-exo-carbomethoxy-X-Azabicyclo[m.2.1] alkanes

## (166):

A solution of 163 ( 1.10 mmol ) in 12 mL THF: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1) mixture containing LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $4.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was warmed to $45{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring. After 45 min ., mixture was cooled and the resulting solution was extracted with EtOAc ( 3 x 5 mL ) to remove the sultam chiral
auxiliary 161. The aqueous layer was acidified to $\mathrm{pH} 6-7$ by careful addition of 3 N HCl under ice-cold condition. The crude acid 165 thus obtained by evaporating the aqueous layer was used as such without further purification for the next step reaction. The crude acid $\mathbf{1 6 5}$ was dissolved in 15 mL of dry MeOH and was transferred to a 25 mL flask equipped with argon gas balloon. The freshly distilled $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}\left(0.7 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$, excess) was added to that solution at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 15 min . The solution was allowed to stir at this temperature for 4 h and it was allowed to stir for 6 h at rt . The solution was evaporated to dryness and dry $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to it. The ammonia gas was passed through this suspension until basic ( $\mathrm{pH} \sim 8$ ). The suspension was filtered and evaporation of the solution gave crude methyl ester compound 166. Purification of the crude mixture by column chromatography afforded optically pure methyl ester compound $\mathbf{1 6 6}$ in $82-85 \%$ yield. Following analytical data are supplied for each methyl ester compound 166.

## 166a


IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$(200 \mathrm{MHz})$

Mass (m/z) : $245\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 54\right), 230$ (2), 216 (10), 186 (31), 158 (84), 91 (100), 65 (26)

HRMS


IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ (75.3 MHz)

Mass (m/z)
HRMS
: $2925,2851,1712 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$: \delta 1.35-1.6(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.25(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.85$ (dd, $J=$ $9.8,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-3.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.55(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.
: ä $16.48,29.23,29.81,30.03,39.81$, 46.62, 51.53, 61.79, 65.33, 176.0
: $183\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10\right), 168$ (<1), 152 (9), 140 (28), 124 (47), 96 (95), 82 (100).

Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 183.125929 Observed:
183.125856

## 166c:



IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
(200 MHz)
: 2927, 1731, $1225 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
: ä $1.30-1.45(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H})$, $2.52-2.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.9$, $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.62,(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70$ (s, 3H), 3.85 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.25-7.35 (m, 5H)

| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right):$ (75.3 MHz) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad \text { ä } 24.44,25.11,33.05,34.73, \\ & 36.09,51.28,51.69, \quad 60.18,64.08, \\ & 67.65,126.66,128.05,128.18,140.64, \\ & 177.22 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mass (m/z) | 273 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 56$ ), 258 (1), 242 (10), 214 (100), 186 (21), 158 (45), 91 (92), 65 (19). |
| HRMS | Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 273.172879 |
|  | Observed: 273.172606 |

## References:

1. Gothelf, K. V.; Jorgenson, K. A. Chem. Rev. 1998, 98, 863.
2. See ref. 5 to 16
3. See ref. 18 to 30
4. See ref. 32
5. Padwa, A.; Chiacchio, U.; Dent, W. Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 3529.
6. Negron, G.; Roussi, G.; Zhang, J. Heterocycles 1992, 34, 293.
7. Cottrell, I. F.; Hands, D.; Kennedy, D.J.; Paul, K. J.; Wright, S. H. B. Hoogsteen, K.J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin. Trans. 1 1991, 1091.
8. Takano, S.; Moriya, M.; Ogasawara, K. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1992, 3, 685.
9. a) Rouden, J.; Royer, J.; Husson, H. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 5133. b) Deprez, P.; Rouden, J.; Chianori, A.; Riche, C.; Royer, J.; Husson, H. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 7531. c) Deprez, P.; Royer, J.; Husson,. H. P. Tetrahedron :Asymmetry 1991, 2, 1189.
10. Garner, P.; Dogan, O. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 4.
11. a) Garner, P.; Sunitha, K.; Shanthilal, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 3525. b) Garner, P.; Ho, W. B.; Grandhee, S. K.; Youngs, W. J.; Kennedey, V. O. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 5893.
12. Williams, R. M.; Zhai, W.; Aldous, D. J.; Aldous, S. C. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 6527.
13. Sebahar, P. R.; Willams, R. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 5666.
14. a) Anslow, A. S.; Harwood, L . M.; Lilley, I. A. Tetrahedron: Asymmtry 1995, 6 2465. b) Harwood, L. M.; Lilley, I. A. Tetrahedron: Asymmtry 1995, 6, 1557. c) Harwood, L. M.; Manage, A. C.; Robin, S.; Hopes, S. F. G.; Watkin, D. J.; Williams, C. E. Synlett 1993, 777. d) Harwood, L. M.; Kitchen, L. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 6603. e) Harwood, L. M.; Lilley, A. I.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 537. f) Harwood, L. M.; Macro, J.; Watkin, D.; Williams, C. E.; Wong, L. F. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1992, 3, 1127. g) Anslow, A. S.; Harwood,L. M.; Philips, H.; Watkin, D.; Wong, L. F. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1991, 2, 1343. h) Anslow, A. S.; Harwood,L. M.; Philips, H.; Watkin, D.; Wong, L. F. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1991, 2, 997. i) Anslow, A. S.; Harwood,L. M.; Philips, H.; Watkin, D.; Wong, L. F. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1991, 2, 169.
15. Baldwin, J. E.; Turner, S. C. M.; Moloney, M. G. Synlett 1994, 925.
16. Peyronel, J. F.; Grisoni, S.; Carboni, B.; Courgeon, T.; Carrie, R. Tetrahedron 1994, 50, 189.
17. "Asymmetric Synthesis", Morrioson, J. D.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1984.
18. Wee, A. G. W. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin. Trans. 1 1989, 1363.
19. Carey, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 000.
20. Annunztata, R.;Cinquini, M.; Cozzi, F.; Raimondi, L.; Pilati, T. Tetrahedron:Asymmetry 1991, 2, 1329.
21. a) Galley, G.; Liebscher, J.; Paetzel, M. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 5005. b) Patzel, M. Galley, G.; Jones, P. G.; Chrapkowsky, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 5707.
22. a) Waldmann, H.; Blaeser, E.; Jansen, M.; Letschert, H. P. Chem. Eur. J. 1995, 1, 150. b) Waldmann, H.; Blaeser, E.; Jansen, M.; Letschert, H. P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.1994, 33, 683.
23. a) Grigg, R. Tetrahedron:Asymmetry 1995, 6, 2475. b) Barr, D. A.; Dorrity, M. J.; Grigg, R.; Hargreaves, S.; Malone, J. F.; Montgomery, J.; Redpath, J..; Stevenson, P.; Thornton,-Pett, M. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 273. c) Coulter, T.; Grigg, R.; Malone, J. F.; Sridharan, B. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 5417. d) Barr, D. A.; Dorrity, M. J.; Grigg, R.; Malone, J. F.; Montgomery, J.; Rajviroongit, S.; Stevenson, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 6569.
24. a) Kanemasa, S.; Hayashi, T.; Tanaka, J.; Yamamoto, H.; Sakurai, T. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 4473. b) Kanemasa, S.; Yamamoto,H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 3633. c) Kanemasa, S.; Yamamoto,H.;Wada,. E.; Sakurai, T.; Urushido, K.; Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1990, 63, 2857.
25. a) Garner, P.; Ho, W. B. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 3973. b) Garner, P.; Ho, W. B.; Grandhee, S.; K.; Youngs, W. J.; Kennedy,V. O. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 5893.
26. Wee, A. G. H. J. Chem. Soc.Perkin. Trans. 1 1989, 1363.
27. 

a) Rispens, M. T.; Keller, E.; de Lange, B. ; Zijlstra, R. W. J.; Feringa, B. L. Tetrahedron:Asymmetry 1994, 5, 607. b) Keller, E.; de Lange, B.;Rispens, M. T.; Feringa, B.L. Tetrahedron 1993, 49, 8899.
28. Cooper, D. M.; Grigg, R.; Hargreaves, S.; Kennewell., P.; Redpath,J.Tetrahedron 1995, 51,7791.
29. Cooper, D. M.; Grigg, R.; Hargreaves, S.; Kennewell, P.; Redpath, J. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 7791.
30. Pyne, S. G.; Safaei-G, J.;Koller, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 2511.
31. Fray, A. H.; Meyers, A. I. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 3362. b) Fray, A. H.; Meyers, A. I. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 3575.
32. Allway, P.; Grigg, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 5817.
33. Pandey, G.; Lakshmaiah, G.; Ghatak, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 7301.
34. Pandey, G.; Lakshmaiah, G.; Gadre, S. R.. Ind. J. Chem. 1996, 35B, 91.
35. Wierschke, S. G.; Chandrasekhar, J.;Jorgenson, W. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1985, 107, 1496.
36. Kim, B. H.; Curran, D. P. Tetrahedron, 1993, 49, 293.
37. Beak, P.; Lee, W. K.; J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 1109.
38. Pandey, G.; Bagul, T. D.; Sahoo, A. K. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 760.
39. a) Org. Synth. Col. Vol.2, pp 196, b) Org. Synth. Col. Vol.2, pp 158. c) Org. Synth. Col. Vol.2, pp 154 d) Thom, C.; Kocienski, P. Synthesis 1992, 582.
40. Fraser, R. R.; Swingle, R. B. Can. J. Chem.1970, 48, 2065.
41. Ramey, K. C.; Gopal, H.; Welsh, H.G.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 2401.

Fig. 12

Bn
149c



Fig. 13






Fig. 15






Fig. 18






Fig. 20



Fig. 21








## 1. Introduction

Peptides play a central role in the control and modulation of virtually all biological processes regulating biological functions by acting as hormones, enzymes, receptors and inhibitors. ${ }^{1}$ In the past two decades, a wide variety of naturally occurring peptides have been discovered and characterized. ${ }^{2}$ Many of these have been found in both neuronal and in non-neuronal tissues. Representative examples include somatostatin, substance P , chloecystokinin, endorphin, enkephalin, angistensin II. After binding to their corresponding receptors or enzymes, they can influence cell-cell communication and control a series of vital functions such as metabolism, immune defense, digestion, respiration, sensitivity to pain, reproduction, behavior and electrolyte levels. Thus, extensive studies have been undertaken in an effort to understand the physiological effects of these peptidic molecules towards the design of new peptide-base therapeutic agents. ${ }^{3}$

It is known from the growing number of three dimensional structures of peptides that there are preferred structural elements that are involved in packing and folding- these include $\beta$-sheets, $\alpha$-helices and $\beta$-turns. Of the three types of structural motifs the $\beta$-turn offers the significant advantage that it is ompact and of such a size that it can readily be mimicked by a small organic molecule. An important structural feature of many biologically active peptides is the $\beta$-turn motif. $\beta$-turns in proteins are segments between secondary structural elements that reverse the direction of the chains. These turns are often situated on the protein surface and usually consist of polar residues that offer the opportunity of intermolecular interactions with other protein surfaces and hence provide sites for intermolecular recognition. Substantial evidence suggests that smaller peptides also possess $\beta$-turns in their biologically active conformations and the resulting compact structures have clustered side chains available for interaction with receptors.

The importance of $\beta$-turns in peptides may well be crucial in receptor interactions that ultimately lead to biological activity. In recognition of this fact there have been several efforts to "lock" peptides in $\beta$-turn configuration ${ }^{4}$ and to synthesize organic molecules that might mimic a $\beta$-turn ${ }^{5}$ in an otherwise "normal" peptide. It has been suggested that backbone conformations of $\beta$-bends are not always critical for activity provided that optimal side chain conformations are preserved. This may explain why several types of $\beta$-turns, existing in proteins, different in their backbone configurations with the overall geometry and clustering of side chains are relatively similar. In turn, this
implies many different backbone conformations may be consistent with an active peptide pharmacophore and it is the spatial disposition of the side chain that determines activity.

As a result of major advances in organic chemistry and in molecular biology ${ }^{6}$, most bioactive peptides have been prepared in larger quantities and made available for pharmacological and clinical experiments. However, the use of peptides as drugs is limited by the following factors: a) low metabolic stability towards proteolysis in the gastrointestinal tract and in serum; b) poor absorption after oral ingestion, in particular due to their relatively high molecular mass or the lack of specific transport systems or both; c) rapid excretion through liver and kidneys; d) can cause defects in several types of cells and organ systems, since peptide receptors and/or iso-receptors can be widely distributed in an organism; e) conformationally flexible structure and the question that which of the conformations are biologically relevant; f) many biologically active peptides have multiple sites of interaction and hence the question of specificity and its relation to structure and conformation is a central concern.

In an effort to counteract these problems, peptidomimetics drug design has emerged as an important tool for both peptide chemists and medicinal chemists. One successful tactic in overcoming some limitations of peptides as drugs has been the use of conformationally restricted peptidomimetics that mimic the receptor bound conformation of the bioactive peptide. The following requirements exist for the pharmacological properties of a peptidomimetics: a) metabolic stability, b) good bioavailability, c) high receptor affinity and receptor selectivity and d) minimal side effects. For the identification of conformationally restricted peptidomimetics, a number of strategies have been developed which involves i) the use of conformationally constrained amino acids; ii) modification of the peptides backbone; iii) the use of non-peptide analogues.

Several possibilities exist for the synthesis of conformationally restricted peptidomimetics at the amino acid level. The systematic exchange of individual amino acids by $\alpha$-C-alkylated, $\alpha$ - N -alkylated, and D -amino acids is well established. In addition, $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated cyclic and $\beta$-amino acids as well as amino acids with sterically demanding side chain may also be employed. The structures of some analogues of the amino acid phenylalanine (Phe) are shown in Fig.1. The number of possible conformations can be limited by the introduction of sterically demanding groups $(1-7)^{7}$ or rigid bridging units $\mathbf{8}$, $9)^{8 .}$

## Fig. 1



Sterically demanding and conformationally fixed analogues of phenylalamine

## Fig. 2



8


9

## Rigid Bridging Unit

Bridging between two neighboring amino acids in a peptide leads to a dipeptide mimetic, the conformational flexibility of which is limited in comparison with that of regular dipeptides. Some possibilities for forming such bridges are shown by the structural modifications of peptides $\mathbf{1 0}$ : incorporation of lactams (11-13) ${ }^{9}$ and piperazinones (14, 15) ${ }^{10}$.

Fig. 3


10


13


11


14



15

Modification of the peptide backbone leads primarily to an increase in the biological half-life in comparison with that of parent compounds and only secondarily if at all, the restrictions in conformation. Replacement of an amide bond by a suitable mimetic ${ }^{11}$ was particularly important for the development of enzyme inhibitors. In the area of receptor ligands this concept has hitherto been less successful. Examples of ligands that are still biologically active after exchange of an amide group for an isosteric group include the $\left[\mathrm{Tyr}^{1}\right.$-(E)-CH=CH-Gly $\left.{ }^{2}\right]$-leu-enkephalin analogue ${ }^{12}$. A further approach for changing the peptide backbone is the use of retro-inverso modifications. ${ }^{13}$ In this method the L amino acids of a peptide are exchanged for Damino acids and simultaneously the direction of the peptide is reversed.

The design of non-peptide ligands is still in its infancy; the discovery of lead structures in large-scale screening is essential. The opioid alkaloids ${ }^{14}$ are classic examples of non-peptide ligands (17) that were later discovered to be mimetic of endogeneous peptides.

Fig. 4


17

As a result of such endeavors, the advantages of peptidomimetics over the native peptides has been demonstrated by increasing the potency and selectivity decreasing the side effects and improving oral bioavailability. It is also clear that the development of peptidomimetics has mainly involved incorporation of conformationally constrained amino acids. Even if the receptor-bound conformation of the parent peptide is not known, substitution of conformationally constrained amino acids for the natural amino acids in the parent peptide can generate structurally defined peptides, possibly serving a dual role as conformational probes and bioactive peptidomimetics. Therefore, the design of novel, readily available amino acids for use in inducing conformational constraint in peptides and pseudo peptides has been identified as an important goal in peptidomimetics research. ${ }^{15}$ Incorporation of conformationally constrained amino acid analogues, such as Xazabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane amino acids, containing the pendant side chain of the parent amino acid into the backbone of a peptide in order to mimic the presumed bioactive conformation, might produce such an effective peptidomimetics. To date, however, only two such type of peptidomimetics are reported. The first such conformational probe for peptidomimetics is 1-carboxy-7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane amino acids ${ }^{16}$ (21) whose synthesis is outlined below in Scheme 1.

## Scheme 1



Another report ${ }^{17}$ describes the synthesis of F-moc derivatives of nor-ecgonidine (22) and nor-tropan- $2 \alpha$-carboxylic acid (23). The synthesis of 22 and 23 are shown below.

## Scheme 2



Diversification of such azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane amino acids by appendage of different pharmacophore onto the amine and carboxylate handles may thus provide a stereodefined library members exhibiting biological activity and thereby it has inspired an intense research activity to synthesize their heterocycle counterparts.

In the light of importance of these amino acids, we have synthesized a variety of X azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane amino acids to focus on the applications of our [3+2] cycloaddition strategy.

## 2. Results and Discussion

From the above discussion, it should be alluded that the conformationally constrained cyclic amino acids can serve as tools for rigidifying peptide structures in order to probe conformation-activity relationships in peptide science. They can also be employed in medicinal chemistry as inputs for targeted library synthesis in which different pharmacophores are systematically displayed for studying recognition events. ${ }^{18}$ Azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane amino acids are particularly attractive scaffolds for functionalization by combinatorial technology. Due to structural homology of these particular class of amino acids with the cycloadducts $\mathbf{3 0}$, we became interested in gaining access to few of these constrained amino acids to show diverse synthetic applications of these cycloadducts. Thus, we approached this problem with a desire to utilize the major diastereomeric cycloadducts to generate few potential peptidomimetics groups which are appropriate in solid phase peptide synthesis by virtue of their rigid and chemically inert structures. The rigidity inherent with these constrained acids should significantly binds the conformation of the resultant peptide and thereby stabilizes specific conformational motifs.

Towards this goal, the major diastereomeric cycloadducts $\mathbf{3 0}$ were first hydrolyzed to their corresponding acids which on subsequent N -dealkylation gave constrained amino acids $\mathbf{3 2}$ as shown in scheme 3 .

## Scheme 3


$\mathrm{n}=1,2$ or 3

Reagents and Conditions: a) $\mathrm{LiOH} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 1), 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~min} .90-95 \%$; b) $H_{2}$ ( 80 psi ), Pd/C, MeOH, rt, $85-90 \%$ for $n=1,3$; $\alpha$-chloroethyl chloroformate, $N, N, N$ ', $N^{\prime}$-tetramethyl-1,8-napthalene diamine, 1,2-dichloroethane (for $n=2$ ), then MeOH, reflux, 65\%.

The hydrolysis of amide functionality in the cycloadducts $\mathbf{3 0}$ was successfully carried out with $\mathrm{LiOH} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1) mixture, already described in chapter II. N -debenzylation of the corresponding acids 31a and 31c were carried out smoothly almost in quantitative yield by hydrogenation using $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2}(70 \mathrm{psi})$ in MeOH . Ndemethylation of the corresponding acid 31b was carried out in $68 \%$ yield by refluxing with $\alpha$-chloromethyl chloroformate in the presence of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-tetramethyl-1,8naphthalene diamine followed by refluxing with MeOH . The constrained amino acids 32 were characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and Mass analyses (Fig. 5 \& 6). The characteristic details of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of constrained amino acids along with specific rotation and m.p. are summarized below in Table -1.

Table-1

| Amino acid | $\mathbf{H}_{3}, \mathbf{H}_{5}, \mathbf{H}_{6}, \mathrm{H}_{7}, \mathrm{H}_{8}$ ( exo and endo protons) | $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ endo proton | Bridge head $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | Bridge head $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ | $\left[a_{\text {d }}\right]^{25}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { m.p. } \\ & \text { (uncor } \\ & \text { rected) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.75-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\text {endod }}, \mathrm{H}_{6 \text { endo }}, 1.95- \\ & 2.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \text { endo }}, \mathrm{H}_{5}\right. \\ & \text { endoo } \left.\mathrm{H}_{6 \text { exo } o}\right) 2.25-2.25 \\ & \left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \text { exo }\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.40(\mathrm{dd}, J= \\ & 8.8,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.25-4.35 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.45(\mathrm{t}, \\ & J=5.6 \end{aligned}$ <br> Hz , <br> 1H) | $-5.27^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 238^{\circ}- \\ & 241^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.25-1.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{6}\right. \\ & \text { endo } \left., \mathrm{H} 6_{\text {exo }}\right), 1.35-1.58 \\ & \left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}, \mathrm{H}_{7 \text { end }}\right)}\right. \text {, } \\ & 1.59-1.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{5 \text { exo }}\right. \\ & \left., \mathrm{H}_{7} \text { exo }\right), 1.95-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, \\ & \left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \text { endo }}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \text { exo }}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.70(\mathrm{dd}, J= \\ & 7.9,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz} \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.75-3.82 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.87(\mathrm{t}, \\ & J=5.2 \\ & \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | -4.76 | $\begin{aligned} & 210^{\circ}- \\ & 215^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.25-1.55\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{7}\right. \\ & \text { endo, } \\ & 1.65-1.75(\mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \\ & \left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {eexo }}\right) \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}, \mathrm{H}_{\text {Sexo }} \mathrm{H}_{\text {Sendo }}, \\ & \mathrm{H}_{6 \text { exo }}, 1.75-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, \\ & \left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \text { endo }}, \mathrm{H}_{3 \text { exo }}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.25(\mathrm{dt}, J= \\ & 7.6,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.90-2.98 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.98- \\ & 3.05 \\ & (\mathrm{~m}, \\ & 1 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ | $-9.18^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 225^{\circ}- \\ & 227^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ |

## 3. Experimental

## Preparation of 32 from 30:

The hydrolysis of $\mathbf{3 0}$ with LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ mixture to obtain corresponding acids 31 is already described in chapter II.

## Synthesis of amino acids 32 from 31:

N-debenzylation of acids 31a and 31c was carried out by hydrogenation. To the solution of crude acid ( $\mathbf{3 1 a} / \mathbf{3 1 c}$ ) ( 8.6 mmol ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(20 \mathrm{mg})$ and the resultant solution was hydrogenated at rt for 24 h . The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was evaporated to give corresponding amino acids (32a/32c) in almost quantitative yield $(90-92 \%)$ as white crystalline solid

| 32a |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\alpha_{\text {D }}$ | $-5.27^{\circ}$ |
| m.p. | $238-241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IR (Nujol) | 3417, 2968, 1635, $1209 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) | 1.75-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.10 (m, 3H), 2.15-2.25 (m, |
| $(200 \mathrm{MHz})$ | $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.45(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |
| Mass (m/z) | 141 ( $\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}, 75\right), 124$ (56), 112 (32 ), 96 (95), 67 (100). |
| 32c |  |
| $\mathrm{ád}_{\text {d }}$ | $-9.18^{\circ}$ |
| m.p. | $225-227^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IR (Nujol) | $3423,1637 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ | $\delta 1.25-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.85(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=7.6$, |
| ( 200 MHz ) | $3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.90-3.05$ (m, 2H). |
| Mass (m/z) | $169\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 65\right), 96$ (65), 87 (100), 65 (82) |

## Preparation of 32c:

The crude acid 32c $(0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 3.82 \mathrm{mmol})$ was treated with $\alpha$-chloroethyl chloroformate $(0.165 \mathrm{~g}, 7.69 \mathrm{mmol})$ in presence of proton sponge $\left[\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}, \mathrm{N}^{\prime}\right.$-tetramethyl-

1,8-naphthalene diamine ( $0.365 \mathrm{~g}, 3.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 1,2-dichloroethane ( 15 mL ) and refluxed. After 6 h of reflux, dry HCl was bubbled into the reaction mixture, resulting precipitate was filtered off and filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The resulting viscous liquid was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and refluxed for 1 h . It was then washed with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the resultant mass was basified to obtain $\mathbf{3 3 b}(0.068 \mathrm{~g}$ ) in $68 \%$ yield.

32c
ád
m.p.

IR (Nujol) $\quad: 3419,1648 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ )
( 200 MHz )
Mass (m/z)
$-04.76^{\circ}$
$210-215^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$: \delta 1.25-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.75-3.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{t}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
$: 155\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 65\right), 140(25), 126$ (12), 110 (27), 82 (100), 68 (17).

## CONCLUSION:

In summary, we have synthesized few conformationally constrained cyclic amino acids with the anticipation that the semi-rigid nature of these amino acids may make them excellent candidates for examining the conformational requirements of peptides in structure-activity studies.

## 1. Introduction

Epibatidine (33) is an entirely new class of alkaloid possessing an unusual structural feature, 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton to which is attached a 5-(2chloropyridinyl) substituent in exo-orientation.


Epibatidine (33)

It was first isolated ${ }^{19}$ from the skin extracts of poison frog, Epipedobates tricolor, in minute amounts ( $<5 \mathrm{mg}$ from 750 frogs) by Daly and co-workers in 1992. Epibatidine (33) was found to be $200-500$ times more potent than morphine as analgesic and its effects are not blocked by the opiate receptor antagonist naloxone, suggesting a non-opioid mode of action. ${ }^{20}$ It is also extremely potent agonist of the acetylcholine receptor that is found to be involved in the mediation of several human disorders such as Alzheimer's, Parkinson's diseases. ${ }^{21}$ Due to intriguing structural features and important biological activities exhibited by epibatidine, its synthesis has attracted intense research activities. As a result, numerous synthetic approaches towards the synthesis of $\mathbf{3 3}$ have been reported which may be classified into the following categories: (a) the carbon skeleton including the single nitrogen atom bridge generated by Diels-Alder reaction of N -(methoxycarbonyl) pyrrole and (phenylsulfonyl)(6-chloro-3-pyridyl) acetylene; (b) the carbon skeleton assembled in the early steps, and the single nitrogen atom bridge was constructed in the last step of the synthesis; (c) a 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane system synthesized and condensed with a pyridine derivative; (d) the carbon skeleton including the single nitrogen atom bridge generated by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of cyclic azomethine ylides with a suitable dipolarophile bearing 5-(2-chloropyridinyl) substituent.

All these synthetic strategies involve the key step of constructing the 7azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane framework starting from different precursors. Interesting review articles dealing with the construction of 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane ring system and synthesis of $\mathbf{3 3}$ have been published by Trudell ${ }^{22}$ et al and Sestanz ${ }^{23}$ et al respectively.

Remarkably, inspite of the intense research activity, there was no report of asymmetric synthesis of this target until a report published by B.M. Trost et al. ${ }^{24}$ in 1996.

Its availability in enantiomeric pure form has occurred through resolution at some point in the synthesis of the final product. ${ }^{25}$ Several strategies have been directed towards an asymmetric synthesis of epibatidine ${ }^{26-35}$ but have not culminated in an enantioselective synthesis before this report.

Trost et al. ${ }^{24}$ first described the total synthesis of (-)-epibatidine $\mathbf{3 3}$ and its optical antipode using a Pd-catalyzed desymmetrization of cis-3,6-dibenzoyloxy-2-cyclohexene $\mathbf{3 4}$ and a Pd-catalyzed cross coupling reaction as two key steps. A mixture (1:1) of the dibenzoate 34 and trimethyl silylazide was reacted with a catalyst, derived from $\pi$-allyl palladium chloride dimer and $\mathbf{3 5}$ or $\mathbf{3 6}$ to obtain (-)-37 or ent-37, respectively, as shown below in Scheme 1.

## Scheme 1



In the later stage, the chloropyridine moiety was installed into the vinyl bromide $\mathbf{3 9}$ by $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of stable organostanane 40 . The enone 41 was converted to epibatidine precursor 42 by selective reduction of ketone group by Kselectride followed by saturation of double bond. The precursor $\mathbf{4 2}$ was subjected to transannular cyclization to give (-)-epibatidine 33 in $45 \%$ yield (Scheme 2).

## Scheme 2



Reagents and conditions: i) a) $0.25 \mathrm{~mol} \%\left[b^{3}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{PdCl} \mathrm{k}, 0.75 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right.$ 36, 1.2 equiv. $\mathrm{TMSN}_{3}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{0} \mathrm{C}$; b) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{P}, 2: 1$ THF- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1.2$ equiv. $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3} P$, rt. then $(\mathrm{BOC})_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; ii) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$, rt., Dess-Martin periodinane, DCM, rt. ; iii) $\mathrm{Br}_{2}, E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DCM}, ~ O$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; iv) $2.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%(d b a)_{3}{\mathrm{Pd} . \mathrm{CHCl}_{3},} 15 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Ph}_{3} A \mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{THF}, 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; v) K-selectride, THF, $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then cat. DBU, THF; vi) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; vii) $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DCM}$, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}$; $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, reflux.

Kosugi et al. ${ }^{36}$ have reported the asymmetric synthesis of (-)-epibatidine 33 employing the asymmetric protonation of the achiral lithium enolate of cyclohexanone derivative 44 with chiral $\beta$-hydroxy sulfoxide 47 as the key step. The racemic 43 was converted to enantioenriched ( + )-43 by regioselective enol acetate formation followed by asymmetric protonation using 47 . In the later stage $\mathbf{4 5}$ was converted to 46 by simple chemical manipulation which in turn was subjected to transannular cyclization to give ()epibatidine $\mathbf{3 3}$ (Scheme 3).

## Scheme 3



Reagents and conditions: i) $\mathrm{Bu}^{t} \mathrm{OK}, \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, THF; ii) MeLi (2 equiv.), $E t_{2} \mathrm{O}, O^{\circ}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}$.; iii) 47, (2.5 equiv.), DCM, $-90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ iv) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}$; v) $80 \%$ aq. AcOH ; vi) $\mathrm{Bu}^{t} \mathrm{MgSiCl}_{2}, \operatorname{Pr}^{i} N E t_{2}, D M F$; vii) $L_{i B B u}{ }_{3}{ }_{3} H, T H F$; viii) a) $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} N F, T H F$; b) $\mathrm{MsCl}, E t_{3} N$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$; ix) a) $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, MeOH-THF; b) $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, reflux.

Simpkins et al. ${ }^{37}$ have put forwarded an entirely different approach for the total synthesis of (-)-epibatidine 33. A vicinal bis-sulfone 52, obtained from 50 which in turn was obtained by the Diels-Alder cycloaddition reaction of N -Boc pyrrole 48 and 49, was subjected to asymmetric elimination by the treatment with sodium alkoxide derivative of (1R,2S)-ephidrine to give an alkenyl sulfone 54, a key intermediate for the synthesis of this alkaloid (Scheme 4).

## Scheme 4



Reagents and conditions: a) I) $85{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ii) $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; b) n -BuLi, THF, $\mathrm{TolSO}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$; c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 80 \mathrm{psi}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{EtOAc}$; d) Na -alkoxide of $1 \mathrm{R}, 2 \mathrm{~S}$-ephedrine, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; e) 53, THF; f) $6 \% \mathrm{Na}(\mathrm{Hg}), \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{MeOH} ;$ g) $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, 9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

The key step of this synthesis suffers from poor yield ( $34 \%$ ) and low ee (60 \%).

In the same year, another total synthesis of this target was reported by Aoyagi et al. ${ }^{38}$ This group has synthesized (-)-epibatidine 33 in eight steps involving 62 as a key intermediate. This key intermediate 62 was obtained from 61, a product derived from an asymmetric hetero Diels-Alder cycloadduct 59, obtained by the reaction of an acylnitroso dienophile 57 bearing (1S)-8-(2-naphthyl)menthol as a chiral inducer, with a diene 58.

## Scheme 5



Reagents and conditions: i) $\left(\mathrm{COCl}_{2}, \mathrm{DMSO}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$; ii) a) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{PtO}_{2}$, dioxan (81 \%); b) $\mathrm{LiNH}_{2} \mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF; iii) ( $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(62 \%)$; iv) a) $\mathrm{Mo}(\mathrm{CO})_{6}, \mathrm{MeCN}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ b) $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{CBr}_{4}, \mathrm{MeCN}$; v) $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}, \mathrm{DCM},(40 \%)$; vi) $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}, 97 \%$.

From the above literature survey, it is evident that only limited number of asymmetric approaches is available for the total synthesis of epibatidine. Having demonstrated the validity of our methodology for the construction of enantiopure Xazabicyclo[m.2.1]alkane framework (as described in Chapter II), the chemistry has matured to a stage where this novel methodology could be exploited for the total synthesis of enantioenriched epibatidine. The synthesis of enantiopure epibatidine using asymmetric [3+2] cycloaddition of a cyclic AMY 65 with a suitable chiral dipolarophile is the focus of this Section.

## 2. Results and Discussion

### 2.1. Planning of Enantiopure Epibatidine synthesis

In the previous chapter, we have shown that asymmetric induction during [3+2] cycloaddition of the AMY 65, with a non-racemic dipolarophile 66 represents a potentially effective method for the rapid assembly of enantioenriched 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane skeleton that are amenable to conversion into a range of natural product targets. With this advanced knowledge, we envisaged two complementary (asymmetric approaches) retrosynthetic analyses of $\mathbf{3 3}$ which are as follows:

Scheme 6

## Route I



## Route II



The asymmetric synthesis of epibatidine could be possible by carrying out an asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition with a chiral dipolarophile leading to a non-racemic 7-azabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ene system of the type 63 (Route I) which on Michael addition with 5-(2-chloro)lithiopyridine would provide an easy access to enantioenriched epibatidine. An alternative way (Route II) to accomplish this asymmetric synthesis is to promote our previous protocol with an asymmetric variant whereby the dipolarophile being used in this cycloaddition would be chiral by virtue of its induced chirality. Our previous synthetic approach ${ }^{39}$ suffers from two serious limitations: (1) the lack of stereoselectivity in the cycloaddition step, (2) the major isomer being the undesired one with endo-orientation of 5-(2-chloropyridinyl) moiety. Taking advantage of the excellent diastereo-selectivity inherent in the cycloaddition and knowledge of the cycloadduct 64 to be useful for diverse synthetic applications, we became more interested in gaining access to epibatidine using Route I.

## 2. 1.1. Unsuccessful efforts towards the synthesis of epibatidine :

Since the Michael addition of 5-(2-chloroidopyridine) to a substrate of the type 63 is known ${ }^{40}$ to give adduct with exo-oriented 5-(chloropyridinyl) group, it was reasonable to
effect Michael addition of 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine on to a $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated N -Boc derivative cycloadduct $\mathbf{7 5}$ that would lead to epibatidine by simple functional group manipulation as shown in Scheme-7.

## Scheme 7



In the previous chapter, we have described the preparation of the major cycloadduct 77 in details. This cycloadduct was deliberately converted to N-Boc derivative 74 by N debenzylation followed by treatment with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in dry DCM (Scheme 8). It is noteworthy to mention that N -debenzylation was unsuccessful using common hydrogenation procedure (e.g. $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, 80-90 \mathrm{psi} ; \mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, 60-70 \mathrm{psi}\right)$. The less commonly used procedure ( $5 \% \mathrm{HCOOH}-\mathrm{MeOH}$, equal wt. of $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ) proved successful for this particular case. The above mentioned hydrogenation method finds less applications in synthetic organic chemistry due to its liability towards acid sensitive functional groups present in the substrate. The N-Boc derivative cycloadduct 76 was fully characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, Mass analyses. It was necessary at this stage to create double bond $\alpha$ to carbonyl group in N -Boc cycloadduct 76 using selenium chemistry. The anion generation ( $\alpha$ to carbonyl group), directed to create double bond via incorporating SePh group and subsequent oxidative elimination of PhSeH is well known in literature. ${ }^{41} \mathrm{We}$ wanted to take advantage of the distinctive reactivity of the carbonyl sulfonamide group present in the cycloadduct 76 compared to ordinary carbonyl group. Due to lack of precedence for this type of anion generation, we had to run several experiments on trial basis to generate anion. Initially, the anion generation was tried with LDA using different proportions and in different conditions. Since the anion generation was unsuccessful with LDA, we also evaluated the use of several other strong bases of choice. These operations
were not successful and in each case we recovered starting material. Therefore, our present hypothetical concept to deliver epibatidine in a shortest route was futile.

## Scheme 8



Reagents and Conditions : a) $4.5 \% \mathrm{HCOOH}-\mathrm{MeOH}$, equal wt. of $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$, $r t, 36 \mathrm{~h}, 82 \%$; b) i) LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, MeOH: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1), ii) SOCl2, Dry MeOH, $94 \%$; c) i) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ (70 psi), $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{EtOAc}$; ii) $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DCM}, 92 \%$; d) i) $\mathrm{H}_{2}(70 \mathrm{psi}), \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{EtOAc}$; ii) $\mathrm{ClCO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DCM}, 93 \%$.

Since the anion generation $\alpha$ to ester group is well documented in literature ${ }^{41}$, the conversion of N-Boc CA 76 to N-Boc methyl ester 78 was deemed logical. The hydrolysis of amide functionality using $\mathrm{LiOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $\mathrm{THF}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3:1) at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by esterification was inconvenient due to practical difficulties encountered during this operation. While the hydrolysis was carried out smoothly, but even careful acidification with 3 N HCl of the Li-salt of acid was causing complications due to deprotection of Boc group from the substrate. This untoward practical problem was circumvented by changing the sequence of reaction. The sequence involved first the conversion of the cycloadduct 77 to $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{Bn}$ methyl ester 79 and secondly the N-Boc protection of methyl ester 79 to give $\mathbf{7 8}$. The preparation of compound $\mathbf{7 9}$ from $\mathbf{7 7}$ was already described in Chapter II.

Compound 79 was subjected to N -debenzylation by standard hydrogenation procedure $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH}) / \mathrm{C}, 60-70 \mathrm{psi}, 2\right.$ days) and the crude debenzylated product was treated with $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in dry DCM to afford N -Boc methyl ester 78 in $92 \%$ yield.

At this stage, it should be alluded that the enantiopure 7 -azabicyclo[2.2.1] heptane skeleton 78 was never used before for the asymmetric synthesis of epibatidine. Therefore, our immediate task was to create a double bond $\alpha$ to ester which would lead to epibatidine by installation of chloropyridine moiety by effecting a Michael addition. The generation of anion was initially tried with LDA at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in dry THF. Since it was unsuccessful even with several other strong bases of choice, we were greatly disappointed until we found a reported literature procedure ${ }^{42}$ where the same protocol was adopted in 7azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane system to create double bond $\alpha$ to ester. Intrigued by this report, we made $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ methyl ester $\mathbf{8 0}$ to be used in the subsequent reaction to create double bond though Boc group virtually does not make any difference with $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ group. Compound $\mathbf{8 0}$ was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses (Fig. $7 \&$ 8). With our best effort, we could not generate anion by this method too. At this stage, it was little consolation for us to learn that our previously reported protocol was more efficient and straightforward for epibatidine synthesis.

### 2.1.2. Synthesis towards enantiopure Epibatidine :

Our previous protocol for the stereoselective synthesis of 33 involves a [3+2] cycloaddition of a cyclic AMY 65 with an activated dipolarophile $\mathbf{7 2}$ bearing chloropyridine moiety (Route II). The stereochemical outcome of the cycloadduct depends on the type of dipolarophile used in the cycloaddition reaction. The novelty of this cycloaddition is that the four stereo-centers are formed concurrently in a stereoselective manner. In the later stage, the major cycloadduct 69 was transformed into epibatidine by functional group manipulations.

In order to promote this protocol to an asymmetric fashion, a chiral dipolarophile bearing chloropyridine moiety has to be taken. The chiral element should serve dual nature by inducing chirality in the cycloaddition and should easily be removable in the later stage of synthesis. Therefore, we had to design a chiral dipolarophile which is synthetically useful for cycloaddition and can meet the demand of chiral element.

From our previous experience ${ }^{39}$, it was apparent that Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile is a bonafide one that can serve dual formalities. To serve this purposes we
designed a chiral dipolarophile 73 bearing chloropyridine moiety where camphor sultam part and chloropyridine moiety maintain trans-relationship to each other. This dipolarophile was successfully synthesized by performing a novel Heck-coupling reaction of 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine 81 onto Oppolzer's acryloyl chiral dipolarophile 66 (Scheme 9). Compound 66 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses (Fig. 9 \& 10). To our delight, we found that this dipolarophile was not known earlier.

## Scheme 9



2-chloro-5-iodopyridine was prepared by following reported literature procedure ${ }^{43}$ as shown below:

## Scheme 10



Therefore, on line with our aim towards the stereoselective synthesis of optically pure epibatidine, a typical cycloaddition reaction of cyclic AMY 65 with the dipolarophile $(-)-73$ was performed in a similar way as described in previous chapter. The two diastereomers ( $\mathbf{8 5}$ and 86) were formed with excellent exolendo selectivity (90:10) as shown in Scheme 11.

## Scheme 11



The two diastereomers were separated by careful flash column chromatography. They were characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass analyses. The ratio of two diastereomeric cycloadducts was determined from their crude ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum by comparing the integration values of $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ and/or $\mathrm{H}_{3}$. The stereochemical orientation of amide functionality and chloropyridinyl moiety was determined by decoupling experiment and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY experiment. These characteristic features of two cycloadducts are described below:

## Characterization of major cycloadduct, 85:

IR spectrum showed a strong absorption band at $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ indicating the presence of carbonyl amide functionality (Fig. ).
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum displayed following signals (Fig. 11):
Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.98$ and 1.23 , integrating for three protons each, are assigned $\mathbf{v}$ methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{9}$. The six different multiplets appearing in between $\delta 1.34-2.15$, integrating for a total of eleven protons, may be attributed to methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bicyclic ring systems. A doublet appearing at $\delta 3.22$
$(J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, is assignable to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1} . \mathrm{H}_{2 \text { endo }}$ proton, adjacent to the pyridyl moiety, appeared as a doublet at $\delta 3.37(J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Two benzylic protons appeared as two sets of doublets at $\delta 3.41$ and $3.72(J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$. Two doublets appearing at $\delta 3.49$ and $3.53(J=13.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{10}$ protons. A triplet appearing at $\delta 3.61(J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, is attributed to $\mathrm{H}_{3 \mathrm{exo}}$. Another triplet at $\delta 3.90(J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is characterized to $\mathrm{H}_{2^{\prime}}$. A triplet at $\delta 4.06(J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, corresponds to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{4}$. Pyridyl $\mathrm{H}_{2^{\prime}}$ proton is observed as a doublet at $\delta 7.2(J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and the five aromatic protons of phenyl moiety are observed as two multiplets at $\delta$ 7.21-7.29 and at $\delta$ 7.31-7.39. Remaining pyridyl, $\mathrm{H}_{4}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{5}{ }^{\prime}$ protons appeared as a doublet of doublet at $\delta 7.82(J=8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and a doublet at ä $8.3(J=2.4$ $\mathrm{Hz})$ respectively. Based on ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis, the structure of compound $\mathbf{8 5}$ is tentatively assigned as 7-benzyl-2-exo-(6-chloro-3-pyridyl)-3-endo-bornane 2,10-sultam 7azabicyclo[2.2.21]heptane.

This assignment is further confirmed by carrying out ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR decoupling and COSY experiments.

Decoupling of $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ proton appearing at $\delta 3.61$ indicated its coupling only with $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ at $\delta 3.37$ and with adjacent bow-spirit $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ at $\delta 4.06$. Therefore, the assignment of $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ as exo gets confirmed and thereby confirming the endo-orientation of amide functionality in the cycloadduct 85. Proton $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ is found to couple with $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ at $\delta 3.61$ but not with bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ at $\delta 3.22$, confirming its endo-orientation and therefore, implying an exo-orientation for the pyridyl moiety. These studies also showed the relative trans-stereochemistry between $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{3}$ indicating the retention of olefin geometry of the dipolarophile in the cycloadduct. These observations are further supported by the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY spectrum (Fig. 12).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of seventeen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta 20.23$ to 66.17 along with aromatic carbon signals at $\delta 124.21,127.45$, 128.70, $128.85,138.41,139.63,139.78,149.39,149.70$ and a carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta$ 171.18 (Fig. 13). DEPT experiment characterized the methyl carbonyl signals at $\delta 20.23$ and 21.18 to $\mathrm{C}_{8}, \mathrm{C}_{9}$. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 22.19,26.83,27.19$, 33.17, 39.06, $52.00,53.44$ are corresponding to $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{5^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{6^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{3^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{10},-\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ respectively. The carbon signals at $\delta 45.08,47.03,58.60,64.03,65.86,66.17$ characterized as methine carbons are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{4}$ respectively. The two quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 48.13$ and 48.65 are characterized by $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ respectively.

Mass spectrum revealed molecular ion peak at 539 and base peak at 91 along with other peaks at 506 (15), 380 (17), 297 (45), 242 (85), 160 (27).

## Characterization of minor cycloadduct, 86:

IR spectrum showed strong absorption band at $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for amide functionality. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum showed following characteristic pattern:

A sharp singlet at $\delta 0.85$, integrating for six protons, is characteristic of methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{9}$. The three bunch of multiplets appearing in between $\delta 1.15$ to 2.05 , integrating for total eleven protons, are assigned to methylene protons (exo and endo) present in two bridgehead bicyclic systems. A doublet at $3.05(\Omega=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{4}$. Another doublet at $\delta 3.12(J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{3 \text { endo }}$ The two benzylic protons have appeared as two sets of doublets at $\delta$ 3.35 and $3.63(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. A singlet at $\delta 3.22$, integrating for two protons, is characteristic of $\mathrm{H}_{10}$ protons. A triplet appearing at $\delta 3.60(J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, equivalent to one proton, is assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$. A triplet at $\delta 3.72(J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for one proton, corresponds to $\mathrm{H}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$. Hexo is observed to appear as a triplet at $\delta 4.08(J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The aromatic protons have appeared as multiplets between $\delta 6.95-7.25$, doublet at $\delta 7.75 \sigma$ $=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) and singlet at $\delta 8.15$. This stereochemical assignment was further confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY experiment. Thus, the structure of compound $\mathbf{8 6}$ is 7 -benzyl-2-endo-( 6 -chloro-3-pyridyl)-3-exo-bornane 2,10-sultam 7-azabicyclo[2.2.21]heptane.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of seventeen carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta$ 20.17-65.99 along with aromatic carbon signals at $\delta$ 124.34, 127.39, 128.64, 128.94, $138.22,139.72,139.96,149.09149 .76$ and a carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta$ 171.52. DEPT experiment suggested that methyl carbon signals of $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{9}$ are observed to appear at $\delta 20.17$ and 21.00. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 21.91,26.83,27.19,33.11$, $39.00,51.82,53.44$ are characterized by $\mathrm{C}_{5}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{5^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{6^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{3^{\prime}}, \mathrm{C}_{10^{\prime}}$ and $-\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ respectively. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 44.77,49.99,57.65,64.33,65.96,65.99$ are corresponding to $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{4}$ respectively. The two quaternary signals at ä 48.16, 48.77 are characterized by $\mathrm{C}_{7}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ ' respectively.

Mass spectrum gave molecular ion peak at 539 and base peak at 91 along with other similar fragmentation peaks as observed with major isomer.

Thus, the results of this cycloaddition are on line with our previous observation which is already explained in chapter II. The excellent exolendo selectivity, featuring the novelty of this cycloaddition, paved the way to make a new entry into the enantioselective synthesis of epibatidine. The synthetic potential of the major cycloadduct $\mathbf{8 5}$ towards the enantioselective synthesis of epibatidine was visualized by removal of chiral auxiliary followed by simple chemical manipulation of functional groups. The formation of $\mathbf{8 5}$ as the major cycloadduct in which chloropyridinyl substituent is in exo-orientation was a reasonable prize for us towards this endeavor. Thus, a formal total synthesis of epibatidine was completed by converting the major cycloadduct 85 into methyl ester 87 by a similar protocol as described in earlier section. Compound 87 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13}$ C NMR, Mass analyses (Fig. $14 \& 15$ ). The compound 87 is already described to be an useful precursor for the total synthesis of epibatidine by ar group.

## SUMMARY:

We have developed a conceptually new methodology for the asymmetric synthesis of epibatidine. The excellent diastereoselectivity inherent with the cycloaddition makes this route feasible for the practical synthesis of enantiopure epibatidine. Moreover, this process is sufficiently flexible to permit access to optically pure epibatidine analogues and its higher homologues.

## 3. Experimental

Preparation of 7-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-exo-bornane-2,10-sultam-7-azabicyclo-

## [2.2.1]heptane 76 from 77:



To a solution of $77(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 1.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 50 mL of $4.5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{HCOOH}$ was added $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.5 \mathrm{~g})$ and the resultant suspension was stirred at rt for 36 h . The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was evaporated and the crude amine was dissolved in 30 mL of dry DCM and treated with a solution of $(\mathrm{Boc})_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.305 \mathrm{~g}, 1.40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 10 mL DCM followed by $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ under argon atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 18 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography, eluting with hexane/EtOAc (7:3) to afford 0.62 g of 76 (82 \%) as a white solid, m.p. $173-175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

| IR (Nujol) | $: 2945,1679 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $: \delta 0.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.32-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}$, |
| $(200 \mathrm{MHz})$ | $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ |
|  | $13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ |
|  | $7.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{t}, J=4.8$ |
|  | $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60-4.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |
|  |  |
|  | $\delta 19.98,20.08,24.84,26.48,28.01,29.02,31.55,32.98$, |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}^{\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)}$ | $34.45,38.85,44.86,47.01,48.05,53.55,57.55,58.95$, |
| $(50.32 \mathrm{MHz})$ | $66.25,79.02,154.55,171.23$. |
|  | $: 438\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 365(15), 338(100), 135(17), 83(25)$. |

## Preparation of 78 from 79:



To a solution of $79(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 30 mL of ethanol was added palladium hydroxide ( 50 mg ) and the resultant suspension was hydrogenated ( 50 psi , rt ) for 2 days. The reaction mixture was worked-up as mentioned above and was converted to N -Boc derivative in a similar manner to afford 0.475 g of $7 \mathbf{8}(92 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

| $\left[\alpha_{D}\right]^{25}$ | $:-12.1^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=1.06, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbb{R}(\mathrm{Nujol})$ | $: 1770,1740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |  |
| $\left.{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $: 1.38-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,8.9$, |  |
| $(200 \mathrm{MHz})$ |  | $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ |
|  | $8.9,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.45-$ |  |
|  | $4.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |  |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{2} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $: 28.1,28.7,29.3,33.1,47.3,51.9,55.8,59.1,99.5,154.7$, |  |
| $(50.32 \mathrm{MHz})$ | 173.6 |  |
| Mass $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})$ | $: 255\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 0.9\right), 196(25), 169(52), 96(42), 69(100)$. |  |

## Preparation of 80 from 78:



The crude amine obtained from $79(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ by N -debenzylation as described above was dissolved in 30 mL of dry DCM and treated with methyl
chloroformate $(0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 1.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ under argon atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography, eluting with hexane/EtOAc (8:2) to afford 0.35 g of $\mathbf{8 0}(84 \%)$ as a colorless oil. $\left.\left[\alpha_{D}\right]^{25}{ }_{\text {obs }}=-16.2^{\circ}(\mathrm{c}=0.92, \mathrm{CHC})^{2}\right)$.

```
IR (Nujol) : 1737, 1634 cm
' }\mp@subsup{}{}{1}\textrm{H NMR (CDCl}3) : \delta 1.30-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.63(dd, J = 12.5, 8.9 Hz, 1H)
(200 MHz) 1.75-1.95 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.55 (dd, J=8.9,
        4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.63(s, 3H), 3.67(s, 3H), 4.35 (t, J = 4.2
        Hz, 1H), 4.55 (d, J=3.7 Hz, 1H).
\mp@subsup{}{}{13}\textrm{C NMR (CDCl}3) : \delta 28.63, 29.11, 33.29, 47.18, 51.69, 52.0, 55.69, 59.08,
(50.32 MHz)
Mass (m/z) : 213(M+
```


## Preparation of 2-Amino-5-iodo pyridine 83:

A mixture of 2-aminopyridine $\mathbf{8 2}$ ( $5.22 \mathrm{~g}, 0.05 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), periodic acid dihydrate ( 2.53 $\mathrm{g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol})$ and iodine $(5.66 \mathrm{~g}, 0.20 \mathrm{~mol})$ were heated in a mixed solution of gl . $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$, water $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ and conc. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . The mixture was then poured into aq. dil. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution to remove unreacted iodine and the organic was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The extract was washed with dil. NaOH , dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ as eluent and recrystallization from ethanol to obtain colorless prisms of 2-amino-5-iodopyridine 83 ( $8.23 \mathrm{~g}, 67 \%$ ); m.p. 130-132 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{43} 137-139{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

## Preparation of 2-chloro-5-iodopyridine 81:

Into a 100 mL RB flask was introduced $83(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 18.1 \mathrm{~mol})$ and 27 mL of conc. HCl was added slowly at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with vigorous stirring. 1.6 g of $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$ was added in portions into the stirring solution over 30 minutes maintaining the temperature at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the addition was over, it was allowed to stir for another 2 h at the same temperature and then left for overnight stirring at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured slowly into 100 mL of ice-cold water. The solution was made slightly basic by adding $10 \%$ aq. NaOH solution with constant stirring. The whole aqueous solution was extracted with
ether ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the ether layer was washed with water ( $2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$.
Evaporation of solvent gave crude $\mathbf{8 1}$ which was purified by column chromatography over silica gel affording pure $\mathbf{8 1}\left(2.35 \mathrm{~g}, 54 \%\right.$ yield) as a yellow solid; m.p. $65-67{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ lit. $^{43} 69$ $71^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).

## Preparation of 73 by Heck-Coupling Reaction:


$\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(5.37 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(0.25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.001 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{PPr}_{3}(0.59 \mathrm{~g}, 0.002$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a stirring solution of olefin $66(3.03 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 1}(2.70 \mathrm{~g}$, 0.01 mmol ) in 30 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$. The mixture was purged with nitrogen and the mixture was refluxed for 4 h under argon atmosphere. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the whole dark-brown mass was taken in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, the organic layer was washed with $0.1(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{HCl}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by water ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine. The crude residue was purified by column chromatography eluting with $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(2: 8)$ to afford $3.65 \mathrm{~g}(85 \%)$ of 73 as a white solid, m.p. $225-227^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

| IR (Nujol) | $3018,1679,1334,1215 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (200 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\delta 0.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}), 1.87-2.05$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{t}, J=6.3, \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ (d, $J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.9(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.5(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \delta 19.67,20.62,26.32,32.68,38.23,44.59,47.68,48.49, \\ & 52.93, \quad 65.03,120.27,124.32,129.10,136.60,139.68, \\ & 149.94,163.10 \end{aligned}$ |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & 381\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10\right), 317(15), 274(5), 167 \text { (100), } 138 \text { (29), } 102 \\ & \text { (84), } 76(55) . \end{aligned}$ |

## [3+2] Cycloaddition of 65 with 73:

A typical cycloaddition of $\mathbf{8 4}(1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 4.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ with $73(2.24 \mathrm{~g}, 5.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ using $\operatorname{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}(1.54 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol})$ was performed as described in the experimental section of the previous chapter. Column purification of crude cycloaddition mixture using (60:120) silica gel gave mixture of diastereomeric cycloadducts $\mathbf{( 8 5 \& 8 6})$ in a ratio of $9: 1$ with $64 \%$ overall yield. The two diastereomers were separated by careful flash column chromatography eluting with acetone/hexane (2.5:7.5) to afford $1.53 \mathrm{~g}(58 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 5}$ as a white prism shaped solid, m.p. 237-239 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and further elution with the same polarity of solvent gave 0.17 g ( $7 \%$ ) of 86. The two cycloadducts were characterized by $\mathbb{R},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses and are given below:

## Characterization of 86:



| IR (Nujol) | $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}+\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} 1: 1\right) \\ & (500 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | ä $0.85(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.15-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.65-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, 1.95-2.05 (m, 3H), $3.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.22(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.08(\mathrm{t}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 7.75 (d, $J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (75.3 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ä } 20.17,21.00,21.91,26.83,27.19,33.11,39.00,44.77, \\ & 48.16,48.77,49.99,51.82,53.44,57.65,64.33,65.96, \\ & 65.99,124.34,127.39,128.64,128.94,138.22,139.72 \text {, } \\ & \text { 139.96, 149.09, 149.76, 171.52. } \end{aligned}$ |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & 539\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 506(5), 380(12), 297(18), 242(5), 160 \\ & (97), 91(100) \end{aligned}$ |
| m.p. | $230-232{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Characterization of $\mathbf{8 5}$ :



IR (Nujol) $\quad: \quad 1683,1215 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \quad: \quad 0.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45-1.51$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86-1.95(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 2.012.08 (m, 2H), 2.09-2.15 (m, 1H), 3.22 (d, $J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.37 (d, $J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=13.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.61(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.06(\mathrm{t}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}_{\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 75.3 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \quad: ~ 20.23, ~ 21.18, ~ 22.19, ~ 26.83, ~ 27.19, ~ 33.17, ~ 39.06, ~ 45.08, ~}^{\text {, }}$ 47.03, 48.13, 48.65, 52.00, 53.44, 58.60, 64.03, 65.86, 66.17, 124.21, 127.45, 128.70, 128.85, 138.41, 139.63, 139.78, 149.39, 149.70, 171.18

Mass (m/z) : $539\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 8\right), 506$ (5), 380 (10), 297 (18), 242 (7), 160 (97), 91 (100).

HRMS
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O} 3 \mathrm{SCl}$ : 539.200942
Observed: 539.200469
m.p. $\quad 220-222^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## Preparation of 87 from 85 :



A solution of $85(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.92 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 24 mL THF: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3.1) containing LiOH. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.926 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was warmed to $45^{\circ}$ for 1 h . THF was evaporated and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(3 \times 2.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The aqueous layer was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, acidified with $1(\mathrm{~N}) \mathrm{HCl}$ to $\mathrm{pH}=6-7$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 3.0 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and evaporated to obtain crude acid. The resultant crude acid was converted into corresponding methyl ester $\mathbf{8 7}$ in the similar manner as described in the previous chapter to obtain $0.285 \mathrm{~g}(90 \%)$ of $\mathbf{8 7}$, [ád] ${ }^{25}{ }_{\text {obs }}=-$ $16.7^{\circ}$.The methyl ester 87 was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass analyses.

| IR ( $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ | 1726, 1458, $1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta 1.52-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1$ |
| ( 200 MHz ) | $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, |
|  | $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.6(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.70(\mathrm{t}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.80$ (dd, $J=8.4,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, |
|  | 8.5 (d, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | 21.61, 26.55, 47.30, 51.42, 57.16, 61.31, 66.05, 66.10, |
| (75.3 MHz) | 123.39, 126.78, 128.00, 128.24, 137.64, 138.92, 139.72, |
|  | 148.69, 149.00, 172.25 |
| Mass (m/z) | 356 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$,5), 297 (1),159 (56), 131 (14), 91 (100), 65 | (12).

HRMS
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}: 356.12915$
Observed: 356.129226

## References:

1. Schiller,P. W.; Dimaio, J. in "Peptides: Structure and Function", Ed. Hruby, V. J.; Rich, D. H. 1983, pp 269.
2. a) Schmidt, G. Top. Curr. Chem. 1986, 136, 109. b) Krieger, D. T. Science 1983, 222,975 c) Schwarz, J. H. in ‘Principles of Neuronal Science", Ed. Kandel, E. R.; Schwarz, T. M. Elsevier, 1991, pp 213
3. Goodman, M.; Shao, H. Pure \& Applied Chemistry 1996, 68, 1303.
4. a) Prasad, B. V. V.; Ravi,A.; Balaram, P. Biochem. Biophys.Commun. 1981, 103,1138. b) Rao, B. N. N.; Kumar, A.; Balaram, H.; Balaram, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1983, 105,7423. c) Mosberg, H. I.; Omnass, J. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc.1985, 107, 2986 d) Elseviers, M. Van Der Auwera, L; Pepermans, H; Tourwe, D; Van Binst, G. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1988, 154, 515
5. a) Brandmeir, V.; Feigel, M. Tetrahedron 1989, 45, 1365. b) Feigel, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 181. c) Sato, K.; Nagai, U. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1986, 1231. d) Nagai, U.; Sato, K. Tetrahedron 1985, 35, 647. e) Kemp, D. S.; McNamara, P. E. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 2268.
6. G, Jung; Beck-Sickinger, A. G. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 367.
7. a) Kotha, S.; Kuki, A.Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33,1565. b) Corey, E. J.; Link, J. O. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 1906. c) Kazmierski, W. M.; Yamamura, H. I.; Hurby. V. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 2275. d) Naef, R.; Seebach, D. Helv. Chim. Acta 1985, 68, 135. e) Chung, J. Y. L.; Wasicak, J. T.; Arnold, W. A.; May, C. S.; Nadzam, A. M.; Holladay, M. W. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 270. f) Georg, G. I.; Guan, X.; Kant, J. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1991, 34, 455.
8. a) Asymmetric Synthesis of 4 alkylsubstited proline derivatives: a) Koskinen, A. M. P.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 1859. b) Soucy,F.; Beaulieu, W. P. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1991, 2885. c) Chung, J. Y. L.; Wasick, J. T.; Nadzan, A. M. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1992, 1039. d) Seebach, D.; Bossler, H.; Grondler, H.; Shoda,S. I Helv. Chim. Acta. 1991, 74, 197.
9. a) Friedinger, R.M.; Veber, D. F.; Perlow, D. S.; Brooks, J. R.; Saperstein, R. Science 1980, 210, 656. b) Friedinger, R. M.; Perlow, D. S.; Veber, D. F.; J. Org. Chem. 1982, 47, 104. c) Friedinger, R. M. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 3631.
10. a) Zydowsky, T. M.; Dellaria, J. F.; Nellans, H. N J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 5607.
b) Thaisrivongs, D. T. P.; Turner, S. R.; Kroll, L. T. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 1369.
c) Wolf, J. P.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem.1989, 54, 3164. d) Garvey, D. S.; May, P. D.; Nadzan, A. M. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 936.
11. Review: Spatola, A. F. Chem. Biochem. Aminoacids Pept. Proteins 1983, 7, 267.
12. Hann, M. M.;Sammes, P.G.; Kennewell, P. D.; Taylor, J. B. J. Chem. Soc.Perkin Trans. 1 1982, 307.
13. Goodman, M. Chorev, M. Acc.Chem. Res. 1979, $12,1$.
14. Simon, E. J.; Hiller,J. M. in Basic Neurochemistry. Ed. Siegel, G. J.; Agranoff, B. W.; Albers, R. W.; Molinoff, P. B.; Elseier, Amsterdam, 1989, pp 271.
15. Hoekstra, W. J.; Press, J. B.; Bonner, M. P.;Andrade -Gordon, P.; Keane, P. M.; Durkin,K. A.; Liotta, D.C.; Mayo, K. H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1994, 4, 1361.
16. Campbell, J. A.; Rapaport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 6313.
17. Thompson, P. E.; Hearn, M. T. W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 2907.
18. Goodman, M.; Ro, S. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery, Vol. 1, Ed. Wolf, M. E. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc., 1995, pp. 803.
19. Spande, T. F.; Garraffo, H. M.; Edwards, M. W.; Yeh, H. J. C.;Pannel, L.; Daly, J. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 3475.
20. a) Badio, B. Daly, J. W. Mol. Pharmacol. 1994, 45, 563. b) Qian,C.; Li, T.; Shen, T. Y.; Libertine-Garaham, L.; Eckman, J.; Biftu, T.; Ip, S. Eur. J. Pharmacol 1993, 250, R13.
21. a) Newhouse, P. A.; Potter, A.; Levin, E. D.; Drugs Aging 1997, 11, 206. b) Whitehouse, P. J.;.Martino, A.M.; Autuono, P. G. Lowenstein, P. R. Coyle, J.T.; Price, D. 1.; Kellar, K. J. Brain Res. 1986, 371, 146.
22. a) Chen, Z.; Trudell, M. L. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 1179.
23. Szantay, C.; Kardos-Balogh, Z.; Szantay,C., Jr. Alkaloids; Academic Press: New York, 1995, Vol. 46, p 95.
24. Trost, B. M.; Cook, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 42, 7485.
25. Fletcher, S. R.; Baker, R.; Chambers, M. S.; Herbert, R. H.; Hobbs, S. C.; Thomas, S. R.; Varrier, H. M.; Watt, A. P.; Ball, R. G. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 1771. b) Corey, E. J.; Loh, T. P.; Rao, A. S.Daley, D. C.; Sarshar, S. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5600.
26. Hernandez, A.; Marcos, M.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 2683.
27. Karstens, W. F. J.; Moolenaar, M. J.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T.; Grabowska, U.; Speckamp, W. N.; Hiemstra, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 8629.
28. a) Albertini, E.; Barco, A.; Benetti, S.; Derisi, C.; Pollini, G. P.; Zanirato, V.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 681. b) Albertini, E.; Barco, A.; Benetti, S.; Risi, C. D.; Pollini, G. P.; Zanirato, V.; Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 17177.
29. Clive, D. L.; Yeh, V. S. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39,4789
30. Xiao, D.; Zhang, Z.; Jiang, Q.; Zhang, X. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5331.
31. Xiao, D.; Zhang, Z.; Jiang, Q.; Zhang, X. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5331.
32. Palmgren, A.; Larsson. A. L. E.; Backvall, J. E.; Helquist, P. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 836.
33. Hall, A.; Bailey, P. D.; Rees, D. C.; Wightman, R. H. Chem. Commun. 1998, 2251.
34. Node, M.; Nishide, K.; Fujiwara, T.; Ichihashi, S. Chem. Commun. 1998, 2363.
35. Pandey, G.; Tewari, S. K.; Singh, R. S.; Mali, R. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42,000.
36. Kosugi, H.; Abe, M.; Hatsuda, R.; Uda, H.; Kato, M. Chem. Commun. 1997, 1857.
37. Jones, C. D.; Simpkins, N. S.; Giblin, G. M. P.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 1023.
38. a) Aoyagi, S.; Tanaka, R.; Naruse, M.; Kibayashi, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4513. b) Aoyagi, S.; Tanaka, R.; Naruse, M.; Kibayashi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 8397.
39. Pandey, G.; Lakshmaiah, G.; Ghatak, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 7301.
40. Giblin, G. M. P.; Jones, C. D.; Simpkins, N. S. Synlett 1997, 589.
41. Larock, R. C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations", V.C.H. publishers, Inc. 1989.
42. a) Xu, R.; Chu, G. H.; Bai, D. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 1463. b) Donglu Bai, Rui, Xu.; Guohua, Chu; Xingzu, Zhu. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 4600.
43. Hama, Y.; Nobuhara, Y.; Aso, Y.; Otsubo, T.; Ogura, F. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998, 61, 1683.




Fig. 6

32b





Fig. 8


[^0]
(-)-73



Fig. 10
(-)-73




Fig. 11
$1, \int_{/ J}$
111101
/1) / /




Fig. 12



Fig. 13

85




## 1. Introduction

Tropane alkaloids comprise a group of some 200 natural products which mostly occur in plants of Solanaceae family and many of these alkaloids possess potent biological activities. ${ }^{1}$ All these classes of alkaloids contain a basic skeleton, 8 -azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane framework (1).

Fig. 1


Of particular importance are Cocaine $(\mathbf{3})^{2}$, Ferruginine $(\mathbf{4})^{3}$, Bao Gong Teng A (5) ${ }^{4}$ and Scopolamine ( $\mathbf{( 6 )}{ }^{5}$ as these compounds are useful probes to study the neurochemistry of drug addiction. For these purposes, a prodigious number of racemic syntheses leading to tropane class of alkaloids have appeared. ${ }^{6}$ The first synthesis of tropinone was reported by Willstatter ${ }^{7}$ in an extended series of transformations starting from cycloheptanone. Soon thereafter, Robinson ${ }^{8}$ devised an efficient, superbly elegant approach involving the condensation of succinaldehyde, methylamine and the calcium salt of 1,3-acetone dicarboxylic acid to afford tropinone in $42 \%$ yield.


This yield was increased to $92.5 \%$ by careful control of reaction conditions (i.e. pH , temperature etc). ${ }^{9}$ These classical approaches fail to allow incorporation of any functionalities in the two carbon bridge of tropane skeleton and the efforts to extend these approaches to cocaine encountered stereochemical problem. ${ }^{10}$ Several methods employ cycloaddition reactions including [4+3]-cycloaddition of iron oxallyl cations to pyrrole ${ }^{11}$, nitrone cycloaddition ${ }^{12}$, nitroso cycloaddition ${ }^{13}$ and pyridinium betaine-based dipolar cycloaddition ${ }^{14}$. Due to profound behavioral and neuronal reinforcing properties associated with cocaine and its abuse in social and health, much synthetic effort has been directed in the search of cocaine antagonist (viz.7) ${ }^{15}$ and partial agonists (viz.8, 9) ${ }^{16}$ of cocaine. As a result many asymmetric synthetic routes have been developed over the last few years. ${ }^{17}$ Ferruginine (4), another prominent member of this class, was found to be good agonist for the nicotinic acetylchlorine receptor (nAChR). ${ }^{18}$ Astonishingly, its asymmetric synthesis was not known until 1995. ${ }^{19}$ Much less attention has been paid to the synthesis of tropane class of alkaloids having functionalities in the two carbon bridge (e.g. Bao Gong Teng A, Scopolamine etc.). ${ }^{20}$ As a consequence, only few asymmetric routes have emerged for the synthesis of this particular class of alkaloids (e.g. Bao Gong Teng A). ${ }^{21}$

From the above precedent, it is conspicuous that different synthetic approaches have been administered for the asymmetric synthesis of various tropane alkaloids. A good synthetic strategy towards tropane alkaloids should be general, i.e. it should allow access to several different alkaloids and should be enantioselective with the possibility of synthesizing both enantiomers via essentially the same route being a desirable feature. The quest for the development of a general route for the tropane alkaloids has resulted the discovery of few asymmetric routes in recent years, which are discussed below:

The concept of enantioselective enolisation of tropinone (2) by chiral lithium amide bases ${ }^{22}$ has been used by several groups for the synthesis of chiral tropane alkaloids. Majewski et al. ${ }^{23}$ have studied the enantioselectivity of enolisation of tropinone using
different chiral lithium amide bases in the presence of LiCl for the construction of the basic skeleton in the synthesis of benzyl tropanes and pyrotropanes (Scheme 1).
Scheme 1


Reagents and Conditions: a) n-BuLi, 16, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; b) PhCHO ; c) i) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; ii) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$; iii) $\mathrm{H}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PtO}_{2}\right.$; d) i) $\mathrm{TBDMSCl}^{2} \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, ii) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$; e) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; f) i) $\mathrm{H}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PtO}_{2}\right.$, ii) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, iii) $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{~N}$.

Few other groups have successfully synthesized various tropane alkaloids using the same concept..$^{24}$ Very recently, Cha et al. ${ }^{25}$ have achieved high enantioselectivity in the enolisation of tropinone using $\mathbf{1 7}$ as a chiral lithium amide base in the synthesis of (-)cocaine 3 (Scheme 2).

## Scheme 2



Reagents and Conditions: a) 17, $\mathrm{TBSO}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}, \mathrm{LiCl}, \mathrm{THF},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 72 \%$; b) I) TIPSOTf, 2,6-leutidine, ii) $\mathrm{Li}_{1} \mathrm{NH}_{3}, 96 \%$; c) i) $\mathrm{PhCOCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, ii) HF , $98 \%$; d) $\mathrm{RuCl}_{3}-$ $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{TMSCHN}_{2}$.

Another general approach for the construction of tropane skeleton in single step operation involved the use of asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction. ${ }^{26}$ Kozikowskii et al. ${ }^{27}$ have described the synthesis of diversely substituted tropanes involving the asymmetric 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of oxidopyridinium betaine 22 and the chiral sulfoxide 23 as shown below (Scheme 3). The formation of regio- and diastereomers inherent with intermolecular cycloaddition raises serious limitation of this approach.

## Scheme 3



Reagents and Conditions : a) 1,4-dioxan, reflux, 24 h, $87 \%$; b) i) $\mathrm{NaBH} 4, \mathrm{CeCl}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, $r t$, ii) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, py, rt, iii) $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}, \mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{O}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 88 \%$; c) $\mathrm{RMgBr}, \mathrm{CuCN}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}, 77$ \%; d) Raney $\mathrm{Ni}\left(W_{2}\right)$, EtOH, reflux, $65 \%$.

Rapoport et al. ${ }^{28}$ have made significant contribution in this field by developing independently a novel "Chiron" concept of decarbonylative/ iminium-ion intramolecular
cyclization for the construction of tropane skeleton. One such report ${ }^{28 \mathrm{a}}$ describes the synthesis of (+)-ferruginine involving intramolecular cyclization of 33a, obtained from 33 (Scheme 4). However, the formation of regio- and diastereomers in the key cyclization step of this approach places serious limitation of this approach.

## Scheme 4



Reagents and Conditions: i) $\mathrm{H}_{+} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, ii) $\left(\mathrm{COCl}_{2}\right.$; iiii) $\ddot{\mathrm{A}}$.

These studies deserve much credit due to their pioneering nature. However, the issues of regio, diastereo- and enantioselectivities are not contented and the yields, for the most part, are low.

As we have already shown the potentiality of our asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition methodology in the enantioselective total synthesis of epibatidine, we turned our attention towards building of a strategy for the synthesis of diverse tropane alkaloids. The construction of $\mathbf{1}$ by our [3+2]-cycloaddition approach has already been demonstrated in Chapter II. To introduce diverse functionalities into 1, the following retrosynthetic analysis was envisaged (Scheme 5).

## Scheme 5



The above retrosynthetic analysis revealed that [3+2]-cycloaddition of AMY 38 with a suitable electron deficient dipolarophile 39 would afford the desired framework of tropane alkaloids. The cycloadduct 37 would be of valuable synthetic intermediate capable of leading to a wide range of tropane class of alkaloids. The application of such an unprecedented asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition approach to functionalized tropanes is the main focus of this chapter.

## 2. Results and Discussion

To evaluate the utility of our methodology in this direction, we embarked upon this research project first by attempting the synthesis of tropinone 2, a simple tropane alkaloid.

### 2.1 Synthesis of Tropinone (2):

Synthesis of 2 commenced with the preparation of AMY precursor $\mathbf{4 5}$ followed by the construction of tropane skeleton by [3+2]-cycloaddition of cyclic AMY $\mathbf{3 8}$ with phenyl vinyl sulfone. The cycloadduct 46 on simple functional group manipulation gave tropinone 2 (Scheme 6).

## Scheme 6



Reagents and Conditions: a) Boc- $N_{3}, E t_{3} N$, Dioxan, $њ_{2} \mathrm{O}, 92 \%$; b) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)_{2}$, p-PTS, benzene, reflux, $87 \%$; c) TMEDA, s-BuLi, TMSCl, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 86 \%$; d) TMEDA, sBuLi, TMSCl, $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 62 \%$; e) i) TFA, DCM, ii) $\mathrm{HCHO}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{gl} . \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}, 66 \%$; f) $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{DCM}, 68 \%$; g) i) $6 \% \mathrm{Na}-\mathrm{Hg}, \mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 65 \%$.

### 2.1.1 Synthesis of AMY precursor 45:

The synthetic precursor 45 was prepared from an inexpensive commercially available 4-piperidone monohydrate hydrochloride (40) by following the reaction sequences as shown in Scheme 6.

Compound 40 was at first converted to N -(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidone (41) in 92 \% yield by treating with $\mathrm{Boc}-\mathrm{N}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ as described earlier. The ketone group in 41 was protected as ketal for the regioselective $\alpha$-lithiation of nitrogen. The protection of ketone group was carried out in $87 \%$ yield by refluxing a mixture of 41, ethylene glycol and p-PTS in benzene under Dean-Stark condition. The first $\alpha$-lithiation of $\mathbf{4 2}$ was achieved in $86 \%$ yield following our previous protocol. By adopting the same protocol for second lithiation of $\mathbf{4 3}$, as described earlier in the case of piperidine mono-TMS
compound, compound 44 was obtained in $34 \%$ yield along with the formation of side products.

Several experiments were carried out to optimize the yield of compound 44 under different conditions using different molar quantities of TMEDA, s-BuLi and TMSCl. The comparatively better yield ( $62 \%$ ) of di-TMS compound 44 was obtained by allowing the anion generation at $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Under this condition the other side products were mostly eliminated though some amount ( $\sim 20 \%$ ) of starting material remained unreacted. The N-Boc di-TMS compound 44 was fully characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses. Thus, the synthetic precursor 45 was obtained from 44 in $66 \%$ yield by N deprotection of Boc-moiety followed by reductive formylation of the resultant crude amine in a similar manner as described earlier. Compound 45 was fully characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses (Fig. 2 \& 3).

### 2.1.2 [3+2]-Cycloaddition of 45 with phenyl vinyl sulfone:

The cycloaddition of cyclic AMY 38, generated from its synthetic precursor 45, by reaction with $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}$ and phenyl vinyl sulfone gave only one cycloadduct 46 in $68 \%$ yield. The cycloadduct was fully characterized by $\mathbb{R},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses.

IR spectrum showed strong absorption bands at $1275,1125 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic pattern (fig. 4).
A triplet at $\delta 1.60(J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, integrating for two protons, could be assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{\text {2endo }}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}$. Two doublets at $\delta 2.15(J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $2.20(J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$ correspond to $\mathrm{H}_{2 \text { exo }}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{4 \text { exo }}$ respectively. Two multiplets appearing between $\delta 2.25-2.35$ and 2.38-2.45, integrating for one proton each, may be attributed to $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { endo }}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { exo }}$ respectively. $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ protons appeared as a singlet at $\delta 2.55$. A broad singlet at $\delta 3.40$, integrating for one proton, is assigned to bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{1}$. A multiplet at $\delta 3.65$ corresponds to four protons of ethylene glycol moiety. A doublet of doublet appearing at $\delta 3.90(J=10.7,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
integrating for one proton, is characteristic of $\mathrm{H}_{6 \text { endo }}$. Bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{5}$ has appeared as a triplet at $\delta 4.2(J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$. The five aromatic protons have appeared as two triplets at $\delta 7.55(J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $7.65(J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and as a doublet at $\delta 7.90(J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$.

Thus, the structure of compound 46 was tentatively assigned as 6-exo-phenylsulfonyl-3-ethylenedioxy-8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. Furthermore, this assignment was confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY experiment (Fig. 5).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of ten carbon signals in the aliphatic region in between $\delta 30.56$ to 107.12 along with aromatic carbon signals at $\delta 128.31,129.35,133.76$, 139.36 (Fig. 6). DEPT experiment suggested that methylene carbon signals at $\delta$ 30.56, $35.86,36.10$ are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{7}$, respectively. Another two methylene carbon signals at $\delta 63.59$ and 64.87 are characterized to two carbons present in ethylene glycol moiety. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 59.56,60.21$ and 67.25 correspond to $C_{6}, C_{1}$ and $C_{5}$ respectively. $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ carbon is observed to ppear at $\delta$ 37.12. A quaternary carbon signal at $\delta 107.12$ is characterized to $\mathrm{C}_{3}$.

Mass spectrum revealed molecular ion peak at $323\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 6) and base peak at 87 along with other fragmentation peaks at 293 (1), 264 (2), 237 (6), 182 (33), 155 (30), 96 (73), 67 (13).

The excellent exo/endo selectivity inherent with this intermolecular cycloaddition manifested further exploration of this chemical process to the natural product targets. Moreover, this strategy allows introduction of diverse functionalities into the two carbon bridge which deserves much credit due to its pioneering nature. Thus, the synthesis of tropinone (2) was completed by taking advantage of the excellent exo/endo selectivity of the above cycloaddition. Towards this goal, compound 2 was obtained from 46 in $65 \%$ yield by desulfonylation carried out by stirring a buffered solution of 46 in methanol with sodium amalgam followed by in situ deprotection of ketal group. Thus, by synthesizing tropinone, it was proved that our [3+2]-cycloaddition strategy made a new entry into the tropane class of alkaloids. The impetus behind this preliminary investigation was to realize a practical asymmetric route for the construction of tropane skeleton using our [3+2]cycloaddition approach. The successful execution of this preliminary investigation, thus, formed the corner stone for the development of an asymmetric approach. In order to promote this cycloaddition in its asymmetric version, use of Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile ${ }^{29}$ as an asymmetric variant would be advantageous since it was proved
successful from our previous experiments. Due to the obvious advantage that would be associated with an asymmetric approach to tropanes using chiral dipolarophile, further study was undertaken to explore the synthetic potential of this chemistry. To demonstrate the utility of such asymmetric [3+2]-cycloaddition strategy in the asymmetric synthesis of tropane alkaloids, we synthesized a chiro tropane compound 49.

The cycloaddition of AMY 38 with Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile 47 was carried out in a similar manner as described earlier. To our delight, we found that the cycloaddition proceeded in a highly stereoselective manner giving rise to only one cycloadduct 48 in $64 \%$ yield which permitted access to a optically pure tropane compound 49 in a similar manner as described earlier (Scheme 7).

## Scheme 7



The cycloadduct 48 was characterized by $\mathrm{IR},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and mass analyses. IR spectrum displayed strong absorption band at $1683 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ characteristic of amide functionality.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed following characteristic patterns (Fig. 7):
Two sharp singlets at $\delta 0.98$ and 1.18 , integrating for three protons each, are characterized to methyl protons of $\mathrm{C}_{8^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{9^{\prime}}$. The four multiplets appearing in between $\delta$ 1.30-2.40, integrating for total twelve protons are assigned to methylene protons (exo and endo) protons present in two bicyclic systems. $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$ protons are observed as singlet at $\delta$
2.48. A distinct multiplet between $\delta 2.70-2.85$, integrating for one proton, is assigned to $\mathrm{H}_{7 \text { exa }}$ Another multiplet at $\delta 3.35$, integrating for one proton, could be assigned to bridgehead H . Two doublets observed at $\delta 3.48$ and $3.52(J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$ correspond to $\mathrm{H}_{0^{\prime}}$ protons. $\mathrm{H}_{6 \text { endo }}$ has appeared as a doublet of doubbt at $\delta 3.71(J=10.1$, 5.1 Hz$)$. A multiplet at $\delta 3.82$, integrating for four protons, is assigned to four protons present in the ethylene glycol moiety. Bridgehead $\mathrm{H}_{5}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ are found to appear together as multiplet at $\delta$ 3.97. Therefore, the structure of compound 5 tentatively assigned as 6-exo-bornane-2, 10-sultam-3-mthylenedioxy-8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane. Furthermore, this assignment was confirmed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY experiment.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum displayed a total of twenty carbon signals in between $\delta 20.08$ to 105.85 in the aliphatic region along with a characteristic carbonyl carbon signal at $\delta$ 170.75 (Fig. 8). DEPT experiment suggested that the methyl carbon signals at $\delta$ 20.08, 21.08 and 39.08 are assigned to $\mathrm{C}_{8}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}_{9}{ }^{\prime}$ and $-\mathrm{NCH}_{3}$, respectively. Methylene carbon signals at $\delta 26.68,27.26,33.31,36.98,38.77,40.84,53.56$ are assigned to $\mathrm{G}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{7}, \mathrm{C}_{5}$, $\mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{3}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{10}$, respectively. Another two methylene carbons at $\delta 63.45$ and 64.42 are assigned to two carbons of ethylene glycol moiety. Methine carbon signals at $\delta 45.22$, $48.23,59.67,63.16$ and 66.49 are characteristic of $\mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{6}, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{5}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$, respectively. Three quaternary carbon signals at $\delta 47.57,47.94$ and 105.85 are assigned to $\mathrm{G}, \mathrm{C}_{1^{\prime}}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ carbons respectively.

Mass spectrum revealed molecular ion peak at $424\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right)$ and base peak at 55 along with other fragmentation peaks at 409 (1), 210 (12), 182 (11), 155 (63), 82 (60).

The chiro tropane compound 49 was made from 48 by removal of chiral auxiliary followed by treatment of the resultant acid with $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in dry MeOH in a similar manner as described earlier. Further studies toward the conversion of this chiro intermediate 49 to optically pure ferruginine and Bao Gong Teng A are in progress.

## 3. CONCLUSION:

We have developed a new and efficient methodology for the construction of tropane skeleton using a novel asymmetric [3+2] cycloaddition reaction. While previous synthetic methodologies have been directed primarily by altering substituents about the three carbon bridge, no asymmetric general strategy that allows introduction of diverse functionalities into the two carbon bridge has been available. Our methodology can offer dual services. Moreover, the simplicity of this process coupled with highly substitution pattern of the cycloadduct augurs interesting synthetic applications of this methodology. Thus, this dipolar cycloaddition strategy can be used to create a stereodefined library of tropane structures for biological assay.

## 4. Experimental

## Preparation of N-Boc-piperidine -4-one 41:



To a stirring solution of 4-piperidine monohydrate hydrochloride 40 ( $25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.16$ mol) and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ in 20 mL water, solution of $\mathrm{Boc}-\mathrm{N}_{3}(23.3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.16 \mathrm{~mol})$ in dioxan $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over a period of 30 min . After the addition was over, the pH of the reaction mixture was adjusted to $10-12$. Usual work-up followed by purification by vacuum distillation (b.p. $70-75^{\circ} / 0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) afforded 29.8 g of $41(92 \%$ yield) as a thick liquid.
$\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad 3018,1689,1215 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \delta 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{t}, J=$ ( 200 MHz ) $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \delta 28.65,41.42,43.54,81.75,155.59,208.78$ (50.32 MHz)

Mass (m/z) : $199\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 12\right), 144(15), 126(35), 98(100), 57(25)$.

## Preparation of ethylene dioxy- N-Boc-piperidine -4-one 42:



A mixture of $41(10.0 \mathrm{~g}, 50.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, ethylene glycol $(3.7 \mathrm{~g}, 60.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and p-PTS $(1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 5.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ was refluxed in benzene for 8 h under Dean-Stark condition. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the whole residue was taken in ethylacetate ( 80 mL ). The organic layer was washed with water ( 2 x 20 mL ), brine and
dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Column chromatography of the crude reaction mixture eluting with EtOAc/Hexane (1.5:2.5) afforded 10.6 g of $\mathbf{4 2}$ in $87 \%$ yield.

| IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) | $2974,1697,1421 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (200 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad \text { ä } 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.70(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{t}, J= \\ & 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | : ä 28.17, 34.70, 41.65, 64.08, 79.07, 106.82, 154.30 |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad 243\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 10\right), 187(27), 170(35), 142(26), 99(100), \\ & 87(45), 57(15) . \end{aligned}$ |

## Preparation of ethylene dioxy- N-Boc-2-(Trimethylsilyl)-piperidine -4-one 43:



Compound $\mathbf{4 3}$ was made from $\mathbf{4 2}$ in a similar manner as described earlier.
$\left.\begin{array}{llll}\text { IR }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) & : & 2940,1691,1423 \mathrm{~cm}^{1} \\ { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) & : & \text { ä } 0.10(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.70- \\ (200 \mathrm{MHz}) & & 1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})\end{array}\right]$

## Preparation of ethylene dioxy- N-Boc-2, 6-bis(Trimethylsilyl)-piperidine-4-one 44 :



A 250 mL two neck flask, equipped with a magnetic stirring bar and argon gas balloon, was charged with a solution of $43(3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 11.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 30 mL of dry ether and was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. TMEDA (1.6 g , 13.9 mmol ) followed by $\mathrm{s}-\mathrm{BuLi}(1.5 \mathrm{M}$ in cyclohexane, 9.3 mL ) were added to the flask dropwise while stirring. After 15 min of stirring, the temperature was raised to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The stirring was continued for 1 h and at this temperature $\operatorname{TMSCl}(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 13.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Usual work-up followed by column chromatography gave 2.5 g of $\mathbf{4 4}$ (62 \% yield) as a colorless liquid.
$\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad 2973,1692,1430 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad$ ä $0.15(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, ( 200 MHz )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad$ ä $-1.32,-0.68,28.47,35.11,36.07,45.06,46.07$, (50.32 MHz) 64.26, 79.04, 108.22, 155.86

Mass (m/z) : $388\left(\mathrm{M}^{+1}, 15\right), 330(100), 316(25), 300(35), 244$ (27), 171 (28), 147 (11), 128 (15), 73 (85).

## Preparation of ethylene dioxy-N-methyl-2, 6-bis(Trimethylsilyl)-piperidine -4-one 45:



Compound 45 was prepared from compound 44 in a similar manner as described earlier.

| $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ |  | 2940, $1263 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ <br> (200 MHz) | : | $\begin{aligned} & 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 1.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), \\ & 2.48(\mathrm{t}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}) \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | : | ä -1.46, 28.63, 28.78, 42.14, 52.87, 64.19, 108.48 |
| Mass (m/z). | : | $\begin{aligned} & 301\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 286(6), 228(53), 142 \text { (100), } 73 \text { (55), } \\ & 59(49) \end{aligned}$ |

## [3+2]-Cycloaddition reaction of 45 with phenyl vinyl sulfone:



A typical cycloaddition reaction was performed by adding the solution of 45 ( 1.5 g , 4.9 mmol ) in 30 mL dry DCM to a stirring suspension of phenyl vinyl sulfone ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 5.9$ mmol) and $\mathrm{Ag}(\mathrm{I}) \mathrm{F}(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol})$ in 15 mL dry DCM , as described in chapter II. The cycloadduct $\mathbf{4 6}$ was characterized by IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analyses.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad 2925,1275,1125 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} \\
& { }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \text { ä } 1.60(\mathrm{t}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) \text {, } \\
& \text { ( } 500 \mathrm{MHz} \text { ) } \\
& 2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38- \\
& 2.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.65(\mathrm{~m} \text {, } \\
& 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.9 \text { (dd, } J=10.7,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.2(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \\
& \mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz} \text {, } \\
& 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) \\
& { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad \text { ä } 30.56,35.86,36.10,37.12,59.56,60.21,63.59 \text {, } \\
& \text { (75.3 MHz) } \\
& 64.87,67.25,107.12,128.31,129.35,133.76,139.36 \\
& \text { Mass (m/z) : } 323\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 6\right), 293 \text { (1) } 264 \text { (2), } 237 \text { (6), } 182 \text { (33), } 155 \\
& \text { (30), } 96 \text { (73), } 87 \text { (100), } 67 \text { (13). }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Synthesis of tropinone 2:



To a stirring solution of $46(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 1.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ and anhydrous sodium dihydrogen phosphate ( $0.7 \mathrm{~g}, 6.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 15 mL dry methanol was added 1.5 g of $6 \% \mathrm{Na}-\mathrm{Hg}$ and the stirring was continued for 2 h . The reaction mixture was poured into 10 mL of water
and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). Column purification of the crude mixture gave 0.2 g of $\mathbf{2}$ in $65 \%$ yield.

```
IR (CHCl3) : 3018, 2952, 1714 cm-1
' }\mp@subsup{}{}{1}\textrm{H}\mathrm{ NMR (CDCl }) : : ä 1.50-1.65 (m, 2H), 2.05-2.20 (m, 4H), 2.45 (s
(200 MHz)
\mp@subsup{}{}{13}\textrm{C NMR (CDCl 3) : ä 27.42, 37.94, 47.24, 60.47, 208.86}
(50.32 MHz)
Mass (m/z) : \(139\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 110(25), 96(85), 82(100), 68\) (37), 55 (35).
```


## [3+2]-Cycloaddition reaction of 45 with Oppolzer's chiral acryloyl dipolarophile (-)47:

A typical cycloaddition reaction was performed by adding the solution of 45 ( 1.5 g , $4.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 30 mL dry DCM to a stirring suspension of 47 ( $1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 5.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and Ag ( I F ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in dry 15 mL DCM, as described in chapter II. The cycloadduct 48 was characterized by $\operatorname{IR},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and Mass analysis.

$\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad 3015,2925,1683, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad: \quad$ ä $0.98(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
( 200 MHz ) $1.38-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.10-2.40(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.70-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.25-3.40(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71$ (dd, $J=10.1,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $3.90-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$

| $\begin{aligned} & { }^{13} \mathrm{C} \text { NMR }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \\ & (50.32 \mathrm{MHz}) \end{aligned}$ | ä 20.08, 21.08, 26.68, 27.26, 33.31, 36.98, 38.77, 39.08, 40.84, 45.22, 47.57, 47.94, 48.23, 53.56, $59.67,63.16,63.45,64.42,66.49,105.85,170.75$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Mass (m/z) | $\begin{aligned} & : \quad 424\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 409(1), 210(12), 182 \text { (11), } 155 \text { (63) } \\ & 82(60), 55(100) . \end{aligned}$ |

## Preparation of exo-2-carbomethoxy tropinone 49 from 48:



Compound 48 ( $0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was hydrolyzed by $\mathrm{LiOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(47 \mathrm{mg}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 24 $\mathrm{mL} \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ mixture (3:1) as described in the preceding chapters. The crude acid, thus obtained, was isolated as the corresponding methyl ester 49 in a similar manner as described earlier. $\left[\alpha_{D}\right]^{25}{ }_{\text {obs }}=-9.63^{0}\left(\mathrm{c}=1.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
: $3017,2958,1712,1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
ä $1.55-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.68$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
( 200 MHz )
: (m, 2H), 2.4 (s, 3H), 2.80 (dd $J=7.3,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.20-$
$3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.55(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$
Mass (m/z) : $197\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 12\right), 137(25), 82(100), 68(45)$.

## 5. References:

1. a) Lounasmaa, M. In The Alaloids; Brossi, A.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1988; Vol. 33, pp 1. b) Lounasmaa, M.; Tamminen, T. In The Alkaloids; Cordell, G. A.; Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1993; Vol. 44, pp 1.
2. Koob, G. F.; Bloom, F. E. Science 1988, 242, 715.
3. Campbell, H. F.; Edwards, O. E.; Kolt, R. Can. J. Chem. 1977, 55, 1372
4. Wang, P., Yao, T.; Chen, Z. Huaxue Xuebao 1989, $47,1002$.
5. Foder, G.; Dharanipragada, R. Nat. Prod. Rep. 1993, 9, 199; 1991, 8, 603; 1990, 7 , 539.
6. Fodor, G.; Dharanipragada, R. Nat. Prod. Rep. 1994, 11, 443.
7. Willstatter, R. Ber. 1896, $29,936$.
8. Robinson, R. J. Chem. Soc. 1917, 111, 762
9. Willstater,R. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1903, 326, 23.
10. Schopf, C. Lehman, G. Liebigs Ann. 1935, 518, 1.
11. Hayakawa, Y.; Baba, Y.; Makino, S.; Noyori, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 1786.
12. Tufariello, J. J.; Mullen, G. B.; Tegeler, J. J.; Trybulski, E. J.; Wong, S. C.; Ali, S. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 2435.
13. Iyda, H.; Watanabe, Y.; Kibayashi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 1818.
14. a) Rumbo, A.; Mourino, A.; Castedo, L; Mascerenas, J. L.J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 6114. b) Lomenzo, S.A.; Enomn, J. L.; Troyer, M. C.; Trudell, M. L. Synth. Commun. 1995, 25, 3681.
15. a) Carroll, F. I.; Gray, J. L.; Abraham, P.; Kuzemko, M. A.; Lewin, A. H.; Boja, J. W.; Kuhar, M. J. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 2886. b) Davies, H. M. L.;Saikali, E.; Huby, N. J. S.; Gilliatt, V. J.; Matasi, J. J.; Sexton, T.; Childers, S. R. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 1262.
16. a) Landry, D. W.; Zhao, K.; Yang, G. X.; Glickman, M.; Georgiadis, T.M. Science 1993, 259, 1899. b) Carrera, M. R. A.; Ashley, J. A.; Parsons, L. H.; Wirsching, P.; Koob, G. F.; Janda, K. D. Nature 1995, 378,727.
17. a) Carroll, F. I.; Mascarella, S. W.; Kuzemko, M. A.; Gao, Y.; Abraham, P.; Lewin, A. H.; Boja, J. W.; Kuhar, M. J. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 2865. b) Thiruvazhi, M.; Abraham, P.; Khuar, M. J.; Carroll, F. I. Chem. Commun. 1997, 555. c)

Kozikowski, A. P.; Simoni, D.; Baraldi, P. G.; Lampronti, I.; Manfredini, S.; Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1996, 6, 441. d) Meltzer, P. C.;Liang, A. Y.; Madras, B. K. J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39,1560. e) Aronson, B.; Enmon, J. L.; Izenwasser, S.; Katz, J. L.; Kelker, S. V.; Luo, L.; Nolan, S.; Trudell, M. L. J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 1560.
18. a) Bick, I. R. C.; Gillard, J. W.; Leow, H. M. Aust. J. Chem. 1979, 32, 2537. b) Davies, H. M. L.; Saikali, E.; Huby, N. J. S.; Gilliatt, V. J.; Matasi, J. J.; Sexton, T.; Childers, S. R. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 1262.
19. Rigby, J. M.; Christopher Pigge, F. J.Org.Chem. 1995, 60, 7392.
20. a) Justice, D. E.; Malpass, J. R. Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 11947. b) Justice, D. E.; Malpass. J. R. ibid, 1996, 52, 11963. c) Justice, D. E.; Malpass. J. R. ibid, 1996, 52, 11977. d) Schink, H. E.; Petterson, H.; Backvall, J. E. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 2769.
21. a) Pham, V. C.; Charlton, J. L. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 8051. b) Heterocycles 1999, 50, 929. c) Tetrahedron:Asymmtry 1991, 2, 1379.
22. Review: Cox, P.J.; Simpkins, N. S. Tetrahedron:Asymmetry 1991, $2,1$.
23. Majewski, M.; Lazny, R. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 5825.
24. a) Momose, T.; Toyooka, N.; Seki, S.; Hirai, Y.; Chem. Phar. Bull. 1990, 38, 2072.
b) Bunn, B.; Simpkins, N. S.; Spavold, Z.; Crimmin, M. J. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin. Trans. 1 1993, 3113
25. Lee, J. C.; Lee, K.; Che, J. K. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 4773.
26. Takashi, T.; Fujii, A.; Sugita, J.; Hagi, T.; Kitauo, K. Arai, Y.; Koizumi, T. Tetrahedron:Asymmetry 1991, 2, 1379.
27. Kozikowski, A. P.; Araldi, G. L.; Ball, R. G. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 503.
28. a) Hernandez, A. S.; Thaler, A.; Castells, J. Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 314. b) Hernandez, A.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 1058. c) Hernandez, H. Marcos, M.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 2683. d) Sardina, F.J.; Howard, M. H.; Koskinen, A. M. P.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 4654.
29. Kim, B. H.; Curran, D. P. Tetrahedron, 1993, 49, 293.

Fig. 2




Fig. 3



Fig. 4




Fig. 5



Fig. 6






Fig. 8


## List of Publications:

1. [3+2]-Cycloaddition of Nonstabilized Azomethine Ylides, Part 9\#: A General Approach for the Construction of X-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes in Optically Pure form by Asymmetric 1,3-dipolar Cycloaddition Reactions.
Ganesh Pandey, Joydev K. Laha, and A. K. Mohanakrishnan, Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 6065.
2. Stereoselective Construction of $X$-azabicyclo[m.2.1]alkanes by [3+2]Cycloaddition of Nonstabilized Azomethine Ylides: Synthesis of optically pure Conformationally Constrained Amino Acids and Formal Total Synthesis of Epibatidine.(Communicated to JOC)
3. [3+2]-Cycloaddition of Nonstabilized Azomethine Ylides, Part 12\#: A General Entry into the Tropane class of Alkaloids by emphasizing total synthesis of ferruginine. (Manuscript under preparation).

[^0]:    $210 \quad 220 \quad 140 \quad 190 \quad 174 \quad 160 \quad 150 \quad 145 \quad 130 \quad 125 \quad 130$

